DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 101 724 IR 001 576

AUTHOR Podlish, Phillip
TITLE The Black Experience: The Negro in America, Africa, and the World; A Comprehensive, Annotated, Subject Bibliography of Works in the University of Toledo Libraries. Tower Series No. 1.
INSTITUTION Toledo Univ., Ohio.
PUB DATE 69
NOTE 95p.
AVAILABLE FROM The University of Toledo, 2801 West Bancroft Street, Toledo, Ohio 43606

EDRS PRICE MF-$0.76 HC Not Available from EDRS. PLUS POSTAGE
DESCRIPTORS African American Studies; African History; Annotated Bibliographies; *Bibliographies; Black Community; Books; *Library Collections; Negro Culture; Negro Education; *Negroes; Negro History; Negro Leadership; Negro Literature; Negro Role; Racial Discrimination; Serials; Slavery; *University Libraries
IDENTIFIERS *University of Toledo

ABSTRACT

This comprehensive, annotated subject bibliography lists books and U.S. government documents on all aspects of Negro life, history, and culture in America, Africa, and the world which were part of the University of Toledo Library in May of 1969. The bibliography is organized into five main parts: (1) the Negro in the United States, (2) the Negro in areas outside the United States and Africa, (3) the Negro in Africa, (4) juvenile literature, and (5) periodicals and newspapers. A table of contents provides the subject approach to the bibliography, indicating the item and page numbers where material in each subject category can be located. The alphabetical author index lists item numbers of an author's works, U.S. government documents best known by their popular title, and items whose titles are their main entry also appear in the Author Index. (Author/KC)

ED101724

THE BLACK EXPERIENCE

THE UNIVERSITY OF TOLEDO
Tower Series / Number 1

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

The Black Experience:
the Negro in America, Africa,
and the world;
a comprehensive, annotated,
subject bibliography of works in
The University of Toledo Libraries.

IR 001 576

$5.00

ED101724

THE UNIVERSITY OF TOLEDO

Tower Series / Number 1

The Black Experience: the Negro in America, Africa, and the world; a comprehensive, annotated, subject bibliography of works in The University of Toledo Libraries.

Compiled by The University of Toledo Libraries. Project Bibliographer: Phillip Podlish. Assisted by: Alice Weaver, Kathleen Voigt, and Patricia Barringer.

The painting on the cover was reproduced with the permission of the owners, Dr. and Mrs. Lancelot C.A. Thompson of Toledo, Ohio. The title, **Colonial Heritage**, and the content represent the emerging of the American Colonies from the slavery of the black man. The painter is Mrs. Joan (Auld) Josephs, a Jamaican and a graduate of the Pratt Institute of Design, New York.

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
EDUCATION & WELFARE
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF
EDUCATION
THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY.

The University of Toledo Tower Series is a selected list of publications by authors of the University's academic community. The works are selected on the basis of outstanding quality, as well as superior value and usefulness. They are intended to support and contribute to the University's goal of high scholarship. For further information concerning **The Tower Series** write to: Publications Office, The University of Toledo, 2801 West Bancroft Street, Toledo, Ohio 43606.

PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL BY MICROFICHE ONLY HAS BEEN GRANTED BY
Phillip Podlish & The University of Toledo
TO ERIC AND ORGANIZATIONS OPERATING UNDER AGREEMENTS WITH THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION. FURTHER REPRODUCTION OUTSIDE THE ERIC SYSTEM REQUIRES PERMISSION OF THE COPYRIGHT OWNER.

COPYRIGHT © 1969 BY THE UNIVERSITY OF TOLEDO

A PUBLICATION OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TOLEDO

INTRODUCTION

I. Scope and Organization

This is intended to be a comprehensive, annotated, subject bibliography of books and U.S. government documents on all aspects of Negro life, history, and culture in America, Africa, and the world which either are in or will be received by the University of Toledo Library as of May, 1969.

The bibliography is organized into five main parts, in addition to a detailed Table of Contents and an Author Index. The main parts are: (1) The Negro in the United States, (2) The Negro in areas outside the United States and Africa, (3) The Negro in Africa, (4) Juvenile literature, and (5) Periodicals and newspapers.

When an item first appears in the bibliography all essential bibliographical and descriptive information about it is given. Each successive re-appearance of an item contains only abbreviated information: author, title, and classification number.

Each item is given its distinctive sequential item number.

II. Using the Bibliography

A. Table of Contents

The detailed Table of Contents provides the subject approach to the bibliography. For each subject category in the Table of Contents the item and page numbers are indicated where material on that subject can be located.

B. Author Index

The alphabetical author index provides the author approach to the bibliography. The item numbers refer to the places where an author's works appear in the bibliography. Those item numbers which are italicized refer to places where full information about an item is given.

Titles appear in the Index for those items whose titles are their main entries and for some U.S. government documents which are better known by their popular titles.

C. "See" references

Whenever an item is repeated a "See item no.__" reference is made to the place where the item first appears and where full bibliographic and descriptive information is given.

D. Classification numbers and locations

The key to the location within the library's collection of any item in this bibliography is the classification number which appears in the right margin.

U.S. government documents have Superintendent of Documents classification numbers and are located in the Documents room.

Books designated "Law" in their classification numbers are located in the Law Library.

E. Status designations: On Order, In Process

Books that were on order or being processed at the time this bibligoraphy was compiled are designated as On Order or In Process in the place of a classification number.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTIONS	ITEM NO.	PAGE
INTRODUCTION		
I Organization		
II Using the bibliography		
A. Table of Contents		
B. Author Index		
C. "See" references		
D. Classification numbers and locations		
E. Status designations: On Order, In Process		
PART I The Negro in The United States		
I Background and general information		
A. General	1-38	1-3
B. Encyclopedias and yearbooks	39-42	3
C. Statistics	43-50	3-4
D. Biography		
1. Directories	51-53	4
2. Collections	54-65	4-5
3. Individual		
a. George Washington Carver	66	5
b. Frederick Douglass	67-68	5
c. William Edward Burghardt Du Bois	69	5
d. Paul Lawrence Dunbar	70	5
e. Langston Hughes	71	5
f. Martin Luther King	72	5
g. Booker Taliaferro Washington	73	5
E. Bibliography		
1. General	74-80	5-6
2. Civil Rights	81	6
3. Education	82	6
4. Folklore	83	6
5. Race relations	84	6
6. Slavery	85-86	6
II History		
A. General	87-114	6-8
B. Guides	115-117	8
C. By Periods		
1. Before 1800		
a. General	118-119	8
b. Revolutionary War	120-121	8
2. 1800-1900		
a. General	121a-122	8
b. Colonization Movement	123-125	8
c. Civil War	126-132	8-9
d. Reconstruction	133-142	9
e. Negro migration	143-144	10
3. 1900-Present		
a. General	145	10
b. World War II	146	10
c. 1960's	147-152	10
D. Geographic Areas		
1. North	152a-156b	10-11
2. South	157-160a	11
III Slavery and Race		
A. Slavery		
1. Slave trade	161-165	11
2. Slavery		
a. General	166-183	11-12
b. Bibliography	184	12
c. Autobiography	185	12
d. Biography	186-187	12
e. History	188-189	12
f. Pro-slavery literature	190-192	13
g. Slave revolts	193-196	13
h. Slavery in the South		
1) General	197-204	13
2) By States		
a) Georgia	205	13
b) Maryland	206	14
c) Mississippi	207	14
d) South Carolina	208	14
e) Virginia	209-210	14
i. Slavery in the North	211-213	14
3. Anti-Slavery Movement		
a. General	213a-218	14
b. History	219-223	14-15
c. Bibliography	224-225	15
d. Autobiography	226-227	15
e. Underground Railroad	228-233	15
f. Anti-slavery literature	234-239	15-16
g. Anti-slavery in the South	240-242	16
h. Anti-slavery in the North	243-244	16
B. Race		
1. Concept and Origins	245-258	16-17

SECTIONS	ITEM NO.	PAGE
2. Race discrimination		
a. General	259-269	17
b. Education	270-271	17
c. Employment	272-274	18
d. Housing	275-277	18
e. Legislation	278-279	18
f. Literature	280-281	18
IV Social conditions and institutions		
A. Economic and social conditions		
1. General	281a-294	18-19
2. Statistics		
a. Economic and social	295-298	19
b. Population	299-303	19
3. Economic conditions	304-314	19-20
4. Sociological conditions	315-326	20-21
5. Poverty	327-330	21
6. Government programs	331-335	21
B. Family	336-343	21-22
C. Church and religion	344-348	22
D. Youth		
1. General	349-353	22
2. Education	354-365	22-23
3. Employment	366-367	23
4. Psychology	368-373	23
5. Crime	374-376	24
E. Societies	376a-382	24
V Psychology and Intelligience		
A. General	383-390	24-25
B. Psychology		
1. General	391-393	25
2. Psychology	394-397	25
3. Personality	398-402	25
4. Mental health	403-404	25
C. Intelligence	405-407	25
VI Intergroup Relations		
A. Race Relations		
1. General	407a-415	26
2. History	415a-419	26
3. Sociology	420-424	26-27
4. Psychology	425-429	27
5. Politics	430-431	27
6. Housing	432	27
7. Education	433-434	27
8. Law enforcement	435-436	27
B. Race relations in the South		
1. General	437-445	27-28
2. Sociology	446-448	28
3. Politics	449-450	28
4. Lynching	451-452	28
C. Segregation		
1. General	453-456	28
2. Education	457-458	29
3. Housing	459-460	29
4. Libraries	461	29
D. Segregation in the South	462-468	29
VII Literature and the Arts		
A. General	469-474	29-30
B. Literature		
1. General	475-479	30
2. Collections	480-487	30
3. Autobiography		
a. Collections	488-490	30
b. Individual		
1) Claude Brown	491	30
2) Levi Coffin	492	30
3) Frederick Douglass	493-494	31
4) W. E. B. Du Bois	495-496	31
5) Charlotte Forten	497	31
6) Mifflin W. Gibbs	498	31
7) James Weldon Johnson	499-500	31
8) Elizabeth Keckley	501	31
9) Malcolm X	502	31
10) Nat Love	503	31
11) John Malvin	504	31
12) Daniel Alexander Payne	505	31
13) John Alexander Somerville	506	31
14) Susie King Taylor	507	31
15) Sojourner Truth	508	31
16) Samuel Ringgold Ward	509	31
17) Walter Francis White	510	31
4. Fiction		
a. History	511-513	32
b. Short Stories (collections)	514-516	32
c. Novels	517-521	32
5. Poetry		
a. Poets	522-523	32
b. Collections	524-527	32
c. Individual works	528-530	32-33
6. Drama	531-533	33

SECTIONS	ITEM NO.	PAGE
7. Folklore and Folksongs		
a. Folklore		
1) General	534-540	33
2) Drama	541-542	33
3) Bibliography	543-544	33
b. Folksongs	545-547	33
8. Periodicals	548-551	33-34
9. Authors		
a. General	552-553	34
b. Poets	554-555	34
c. Historians	556	34
d. About individual authors	557-558	34
10. Negro image in literature	559-560	34
C. The Arts		
1. Art	561-562	34
2. Music	563-570	34-35
3. Theater	571-572	35
VIII Urban Problems		
A. Migration	573-578	35
B. Urban environment		
1. General	579-591	35-36
2. Ghetto community		
a. General	592-595	36
b. Chicago	596-597	36
c. Newark, New Jersey	597a-598	36
d. New York City	599-603	36
C. Housing		
1. General	604-606	36-37
2. Discrimination in housing	607-615	37
3. Inter-racial housing	616-619	37
4. Public housing	620-621	37
5. Government programs and legislation		
a. Programs	622-623	38
b. Legislation	624-626	38
D. Crime		
1. General	627-628	38
2. Juvenile	629-630	38
E. Urban Violence		
1. General	631-634	38
2. Individual cities		
a. Chicago	635	38
b. Detroit	636	38
c. East St. Louis, Ill.	637	38-39
d. Los Angeles	638-640	39
e. Newark	641	39
f. Washington, D.C.	642	39
F. Urban renewal	643-644	39
IX Employment		
A. General	645-653	39-40
B. Industry and business	654-661	40
C. Professions	662-664a	40
D. Labor Unions	665-669	40-41
E. Unemployment	670-673	41
F. Government programs and legislation		
1. General	674-678	41
2. Legislation	679-684	41-42
X Education		
A. General	685-697	42
B. History	698-703	42-43
C. Discrimination and Segregation		
1. General	704-710	43
2. In the South	711-713	43
3. Ghetto schools	714-719	43-44
D. Higher education		
1. General	720-728	44
2. Directories	729-730	44
E. Desegregation	731-744	44-45
XI Politics		
A. Negro political involvement		
1. General	745-751	45-46
2. In the South		
a. General	752-755	46
b. Reconstruction Period	756-760	46
c. After Reconstruction	761-762	46
3. In the North	763-764	47
4. Negro voting	765-769	47
B. Legislation and Court rulings		
1. General	770-782	47-48
2. Education	783-786	48
3. Employment	787-793	48
4. Freedom of speech	794	48
5. Housing	795-798	48
6. Poverty program	799-800	48
7. Voting rights	801-803	49
XII The Freedom Revolution		
A. Civil Rights struggle		
1. General	804-813	49
2. History	814-821	49-50

SECTIONS	ITEM NO.	PAGE
3. Civil Rights in the 20th century		
a. General	822-825	50
b. In the 60's	826-846	50-51
B. The Protest Movement		
1. History	847-850	51
2. General	851-864	51-52
3. Individual cases and groups	865-869	52
XIII Black Power and Black Nationalism		
A. General	870-873	52
B. Black Power	874-879	52
C. Black Nationalism	880-884	52
PART II Negroes outside the United States and Africa		
I North America		
A. Canada	885	53
B. Mexico	886	53
II Caribbean Area		
A. Cuba	887	53
B. Haiti	888	53
C. Jamaica	889	53
III South America		
A. General	890	53
B. Brazil	891-895	53
C. Dutch Guiana	896	53
D. Ecuador	897	53
IV Great Britain	898	53
PART III The Negro in Africa		
SECTION A—Subject Categories		
I Background and general information		
A. General	899-919	53-55
B. Encyclopedias	920-923	55
C. Yearbooks	924-928	55
D. African studies	929-932	55
E. Biography	933-934	56
F. Bibliography		
1. General	935-951	56-57
2. History	952-954	57
3. Literature	955-956	57
4. Music	957	57
5. Religion	958	57
6. Libraries	959	57-58
7. Juvenile literature	960	58
8. Periodicals	961-962	58
9. Government publications	963-965	58
II Geography and Exploration		
A. Geography		
1. General	966-967	58
2. Atlases		
a. General	968-970	58
b. Historical	971-973	58
B. Exploration	974-976	58-59
III History		
A. General	977-983	59
B. Guides		
1. Atlases	984-987	59
2. Bibliography	988-989	59
3. Teaching	990	59
C. Periods of African History		
1. Pre-colonization	991-994	59-60
2. Colonization	995-997	60
3. Modern times	998-1000	60
IV Civilization		
A. General	1001-1005	60
B. History	1006-1008	60
V Peoples of Africa		
A. General	1009-1012	60-61
B. Anthropology	1013-1015	61
C. Ethnology	1016-1019	61
VI Race and slavery		
A. Race relations		
1. General	1020-1021	61
2. Central Africa	1022	61
3. South Africa	1023-1030	61
B. Slavery and slave trade	1031-1036	62
VII Social conditions and institutions		
A. General	1037-1048	62-63
B. Religion	1049-1050	63
C. Economics	1051-1056	63
D. Education	1057-1061	63
E. Health	1062	63
F. Psychology	1063	63
G. Libraries	1064	64
VIII Languages		
A. General	1065-1067	64
B. Individual languages: grammar and vocabulary	1068-1077	64
IX Literature and the arts		
A. Literature		

SECTIONS	ITEM NO.	PAGE
1. General	1078-1081	64
2. Poetry	1082	64
3. Fiction	1083-1084	64
4. Folklore	1085-1087	65
5. Juvenile literature	1088	65
6. Periodicals	1089-1091	65
B. The Arts		
1. Art	1092-1095	65
2. Music	1096-1097	65
3. Dance	1098	65
X Politics and government		
A. General	1098a-1109	65-66
B. Government		
1. Yearbooks	1110	66
2. Socialism	1111-1112	66
3. Law	1113-1114	66
C. Foreign relations	1115-1117	66
XI Freedom and Unity movements		
A. General	1118-1120	66
B. Nationalism	1121-1122	66
C. Pan Africanism	1123-1128	67
PART III The Negro in Africa		
SECTION B—Geographic Areas		
I North Africa	1129-1132	67
II Sub-Saharan Africa in General		
A. General	1133-1137	67
B. Bibliography	1138-1141	67
C. Society and Civilization	1142-1144	67-68
D. Population	1145	68
E. Politics	1146	68
III East Africa		
A. General	1147-1148	68
B. Bibliography	1149-1150	68
C. Yearbooks	1151	68
D. History	1152-1155	68
E. Politics	1156-1157	68
F. Sociology and culture	1158-1159	68
IV West Africa		
A. West Africa in general		
1. General	1160-1162	68
2. Bibliography	1163-1164	68
3. History	1165-1166	68
4. Politics	1167-1169	69
5. Social and economic conditions	1170-1172	69

SECTIONS	ITEM NO.	PAGE
B. Individual West African countries		
1. Angola	1173	69
2. Dahomey	1174-1175	69
3. Ghana	1176	69
4. Liberia	1177	69
5. Nigeria	1178-1181	69
6. Senegal	1182	69
V Central Africa	1183-1188	69
VI Southern Africa		
A. General		
1. Encyclopedias	1189-1190	70
2. Yearbooks	1191	70
3. History	1192	70
4. Economics	1193	70
B. Individual areas outside the Union of South Africa		
1. Bechuanaland	1194	70
2. South-West Africa	1195	70
3. Southern Rhodesia	1196	70
C. The Union of South Africa		
1. General	1197-1199	70
2. Bibliography	1200-1201	70
3. Yearbooks	1202-1204	70
4. History	1205-1210	70-71
5. Native races	1210a-1216	71
6. Apartheid	1217-1223	71
PART IV Juvenile Books		
I Bibliography	1223a	71
II Biography	1224-1228	71-72
III Negro history in the United States	1229-1232	72
IV Africa	1233-1235	72
V Literature		
A. Poetry	1236	72
B. Folklore	1237-1238	72
C. Fiction	1239-1254	72-73
PART V Periodicals and Newspapers	1255-1283	73-74
PART VI Author Index		75-83

PART I

THE NEGRO IN THE UNITED STATES

I BACKGROUND AND GENERAL INFORMATION

A. GENERAL

1. BOOKER, Simeon. 301.451 B644bL
Black man's America. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice Hall, 1964. 230p. *Review of the civil rights movement by a Negro journalist who was a White House correspondent for Ebony and Jet during the Eisenhower years.*

2. CHILD, Lydia Maria (Francis). E449.C532 1968
An appeal in favor of Americans called Africans. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 216p. *Reprint of the 1838 edition. A significant early defense of Negro rights.*

3. CHILD, Lydia Maria (Francis). E185.86 .C46 1968
The freedmen's book. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 277p. *Reprint of the 1865 edition. Used as a textbook in schools attended by ex-slaves; contains essays on slavery, black heroes, the abolition movement, and practical hints for every day living.*

4. CONRAD, Earl. E185.C74
The invention of the Negro. New York, P.S. Eriksson, 1966. 244p. Bibliog. *An examination of the ways in which white institutions and leadership created the race problems in America.*

5. CONRAD, Earl. 325.260973 C764j
Jim Crow America. New York, Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 1947. 237p. *A record of the experiences and observations of a white newspaperman who has worked with the Negro press.*

5a. DAEDALUS. E185.6.D24
The Negro American. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1966. 781p. Bibliog. Index. *Reflections on the Negro problem and the civil rights struggle by civil rights leaders and scholars in sociology, history, economics, and political science.*

6. DAVIE, Maurice Rea. 325.260973 D285
Negroes in American society. New York, Whittlesey House, 1949. 542p. *A sociological study of the Negro from Africa to America, through slavery into freedom. Indexes.*

7. DAVIS, John Preston. R301.451 D294am
The American Negro reference book. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice Hall, 1966. 969p. *Historical appraisal of the directions in which Negroes are moving in American society.*

8. DELANY, Martin Robison. E185.D33 1968
The condition, elevation, emigration, and destiny of the colored people of the United States. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 214p. *Reprint of the 1852 edition. Written by the first Negro to hold the rank of field officer in the Civil War.*

8a. DETROIT Urban League. Research Department. F574 .A D59 1967 Reference
A profile of the Detroit Negro, 1959-1967. Detroit, 1967. 62p. Bibliog.

9. DUBOIS, William Edward Burghardt. 326 D852
Darkwater, voices from within the veil. New York, Harcourt, Brace and Howe, 1920. 276p. *Collection of essays, stories, and parables illustrating the subjection of the colored races of mankind by the white races.*

10. DUBOIS, William Edward Burghardt. 325.260973 D852
The souls of black folk, essays and sketches. 16th ed. Chicago, A. C. McClurg & co., 1929. 264p. *An examination of the spiritual world of the Negro at the turn of the century, touching on the effects of the Emancipation, the rise of the Negro leadership, Negro education, and other matters of Negro culture.*

11. EMBREE, Edwin Rogers. 325.260973 Em16
American Negroes, a handbook. New York, The John Day company, 1942. 79p. Bibliog. Index. *Brief outline of the Negro's struggle and his position in various phases of American life.*

12. eMBREE, Edwin Rogers. 325.26 Em16
Brown America, the story of a new race. New York, The Viking press, 1931. 311p. Bibliog. Index. *History of the development of a new race in America, the result of the intermingling of white, black and Indian.*

13. FRAZIER, Edward Franklin. 325.260973 F869n
The Negro in the United States. New York, Macmillan Co., 1949. 767p. Bibliog. Index. *A comprehensive sociological survey of the Negro in America, from his African heritage and slavery to his hopes for civil-rights legislation.*

14. GINZBERG, Eli E185.G5
The troublesome presence; American democracy and the Negro. New York, Free Press, 1964. 339p. Bibliog. *Scholarly historical treatment of the total impact of the Negro on America and of America on the Negro.*

15. GOLDSTON, Robert C. — E185.G6
The Negro revolution. New York, Macmillan, 1968. 247p. *A synthesis of documented trends and patterns in Negro history from ancient Africa to the present. Written for high school students.*

15a. GRIFFIN, John Howard. — 301.451 G875bL
Black like me. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1961. 176p. *Account of a white man who blackened his skin and traveled through the Deep South.*

16. ISAACS, Harold Robert. — 301.451 Is1ne
The new world of Negro Americans. New York, John Day Co., 1962. 366p. Bibliog. Index. *Based on interviews with Negroes; examines the impact of world affairs on Negro Americans.*

17. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon. — 325.26 J63
The Negro in American civilization; a study of negro life and race relations in the light of social research. New York, H. Holt and company, 1930. 538. Bibliog. *Contains essays on the industrial and social life of the Negro.*

18. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon. — 325.260973 J63p
A preface to racial understanding. New York, Friendship press, 1936. 206p. *A study of the social and economic aspects of the Negro problem, relating Negro experiences to general American civilization.*

19. KILLENS, John Oliver. — On Order
Black man's burden. New York, Trident Press, 1966. 176p. *A commentary on the image white legend has imposed on Negroes and which is accepted by many of them.*

20. KING, Martin Luther. — E185.651 .K5
Where do we go from here: Chaos or community? New York, Harper & Row, 1967. 209p. Index. *A discussion of the next steps to achieve equality for the Negro.*

21. LOCKE, Alain LeRoy. — E185.82.L75 1968b
The new Negro: an interpretation. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 446. Bibliog. *Reprint of the 1925 edition. Collection of poems, stories, and essays by Negroes projecting a proud image of the black American.*

22. LOGAN, Rayford Whittingham. — 325.260973 L828w
What the Negro wants. Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina press, 1944. 352p. *Essays by fourteen prominent Negroes with varying careers and reputations. Includes a "Who's who" of prominent Negroes.*

23. LOGAN, Spencer. — 325.260973 L828n
A Negro's faith in America. New York, The Macmillan company, 1946. 88p. *A Negro businessman and veteran of World War II gives his views on the Negro problem.*

24. MOON, Bucklin. — 325.260973 M778
Primer for white folks. Garden City, New York, Doubleday, Doran and co., inc., 1945. 491p. *An anthology of prose writings by and about the American Negro from slavery days to the present (1945).*

24a. MOTON, Robert Russa. — 325.260973 M857w
What the Negro thinks. Garden City, New York, Doubleday, Doran and company, inc., 1929. 267p. *Written by a former principal of Tuskegee Institute; examines what the Negro thinks of racial discrimination.*

25. MYRDAL, Gunnar. — 301.451 M997am
An American dilema; the Negro problem and modern democracy. New York, Harper & brothers, 1944. 2 vols. Bibliog. Index. *Analysis of anthropological, cultural, social, economic, legal, political, educational, and spiritual aspects of the Negro minority, set against the background of American ideals.*

26. MYRDAL, Gunnar. — 301.451 M997am 1962
An American dilemma; the Negro problem and modern democracy. 20th anniversary ed. New York, Harper & Row, 1962. 1483p. Bibliog. Index. *New edition discussing changes from 1942-1962.*

27. NEARING, Scott. — V325.260973 N27b
Black America. New York, The Vanguard press, 1929. 275p. *Study of the life, work, and lynching of the Negro in the United States which treats the Negro as an oppressed race.*

28. OTTLEY, Roi. — 325.260973 Ot8b
Black odyssey, the story of the Negro in America. New York, C. Scribner's Sons, 1948. Bibliog. Index. *Account of the Negro's experiences in the U. S. from 1619-1945, based on social and economic factors influencing him.*

29. PETTIGREW, Thomas F. — 301.451 P453pr
A profile of the Negro American. Princeton, N. J., Van Nostrand, 1964. 250p. Bibliog. Index. *A presentation of new approaches and conceptions to obtain an adequate profile of today's Negro American.*

30. PROCTOR, Samuel D. — E185.61 .P76
The young Negro in America, 1960-1980. New York, Association Press, 1966. 160p.

An examination through personal observation and opinion, of the present generation of Negroes.

31. **REDDING, Jay Saunders.** — **On Order**
On being Negro in America. Indianapolis, Charter Books, 1962. 156p. *A combination of comment and recollection in which the author sums up the difficulty of being a Negro in America.*

32. **ROSE, Arnold Marshall.** — **E185.6 .R75 1964**
The Negro in America; with a foreword by Gunnar Myrdal. New York, Harper, 1964. 325p. *A condensation of Gunnar Myrdal's* The American Dilemma.

33. **SILBERMAN, Charles E.** — **E185.61 .S57**
Crisis in black and white. New York, Random House, 1964. 370p. Index. *Presents the thesis that the essential race problem is to restore the Negro his deprived dignity, initiative, and ambition.*

34. **TANNENBAUM, Frank.** — **326.973 T157**
Slave and citizen, the Negro in the Americas. New York, A.A. Knopf, 1947. Index. *Examines the attitudes toward the Negro in various parts of North and South America.*

35. **VAN DEUSEN, John George.** — **325.260973 V288b**
The black man in white America. Rev. ed. Washington, D.C., Associated publishers, Inc., 1944. 381p. Bibliog. Index. *A socio-cultural study of the Negro's history in the United States, emphasizing education, economics, and politics.*

36. **WASHINGTON, Booker Taliaferro.** — **325.20973 W276s**
The story of the Negro, the rise of the race from slavery. New York, Doubleday, Page & company, 1909. 2 vols. *In three parts: The Negro in Africa; the Negro as a slave; the Negro as a freeman.*

37. **WEATHERFORD, Willis Duke.** — **325.260973 W378**
The Negro from Africa to America. New York, George H. Doran company, 1924. 487p. *Survey of the life and progress of the Negro beginning with his African background to his place in the social and economic life of America circa. 1925*

38. **WILLIAMS, George Washington.** — **E185.W7 1968**
History of the Negro race in America from 1619 to 1880. Negroes as slaves, as soldiers, and as citizens; together with a preliminary consideration of the unity of the human family, an historical sketch of Africa, and an account of the Negro governments of Sierra Leone and Liberia. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 2 vols. *Written by the most significant Negro historian of the last century.*

B. ENCYCLOPEDIAS AND YEARBOOKS

39. **EBONY.** — **E185.E2 Reference**
The Negro handbook. Chicago, Johnson Pub. Co., 1966. 535p. Bibliog. Index. *A compilation offering a variety of information about American Negroes: socio-economic statistics; Negro office holders; career guide and lists of scholarships; biographies; etc.*

40. **ENCYCLOPEDIA of the Negro,** preparatory volume with reference lists and reports. New York, The Phelps-Stokes fund, inc., 1946. 207p. *A student's guide to primary and* secondary material concerning all aspects of Negro life and interest. — **R572.96 En19**

41. NEGRO year book, an annual encyclopedia of the Negro. Tuskegee Institute, Ala., Negro year book publishing co. Latest edition in library is 1952. *Statistics and survey articles on the Negro in the U.S.—his condition, and achievements.* — **R326 N312**

42. **PLOSKI, Harry A.** — **E185.P55 Reference**
The Negro almanac. New York, Bellwether Pub. Co., 1967. 1012p. Bibliog. *Compendium of documents, statistical tables, biographies, even Negro recipes.*

C. STATISTICS

43. **HOLMES, Samuel Jackson.** — **E185.88 .H65 1966**
The Negro's struggle for survival; a study in human ecology. Port Washington, N. Y., Kennikat Press, 296p. Bibliog. Index. *A study of the vital statistics relating to the American Negro and white races, from a biologist's point of view.*

44. **U.S. Bureau of the Census.** — **C3.223/12: 960/52**
Negro population by county, 1960 and 1950. 1966. 64p. *A compilation of data from the 1960 Census on the distribution of the Negro population.*

45. **U.S. Bureau of the Census.** — **In Process**
Negro population 1970-1915. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 844p. *Compiled from U.S. Census tabulations; the most important statistical study of the changing nature of our Negro population.*

46. **U.S. Bureau of the Census.** — **C3.186: P-20**
Population characteristics; Negro population: March, 1967. 1968. 7p. *Statistics on economic and social conditions of Negroes in the U.S. as of March, 1967.*

47. U.S. Bureau of the Census. C3.186:
Population estimates. Estimates of the Negro population of the United States, by age and sex: July 1, 1960 to 1966. 1967. 8p. *Includes tables with textual explanations.* P-25/367

48. U.S. Bureau of the Census. C3.186:
Recent trends in social and economic conditions of Negroes in the United States. 1968. 29p. *Indicates the most important new statistics on the economic and social conditions of the Negroes in the United States since Oct. 1967.* P-23/26

49. U.S. Bureau of the Census. C3.186:
Social and economic conditions of Negroes in the United States. 1967. 97p. *Statistical report, based on Census and other Federal government studies, showing the changes in the social and economic status of American Negroes.* P23/24

50. U.S. Bureau of the Census. C3.5:An1
Supplementary analysis and derivative tables. Twelfth census of the United States. Washington, Govt. print. off., 1906. 1144p. *Contains 2 sections specifically on the Negro, with tables and explanatory information: on the general Negro population and on the Negro farmer. Data as of 1900.*

D. BIOGRAPHY

1. DIRECTORIES

51. U.S. Department of Labor. L1.2:N31/4
Directory of 1965-66 graduates from predominantly Negro colleges. 1966. 928p. *Listing arranged alphabetically by subject fields, within subjects by college; graduates listed alphabetically by colleges. Also listing of colleges and their presidents.*

52. WHO'S who in colored America; a biographical dictionary of notable living persons of African descent in America. New York, N.Y., Who's who in colored America corp. Latest edition in library is 1950. *Biographical sketches of Negroes outstanding in all fields and professions. Includes geographical and vocational listings.* R920.07 W62

53. WILLIAMS, Ethel L. R922
Biographical directory of Negro ministers. New York, Scarecrow Press, 1965. 421p. Bibliog. *Factual and up-to-date biographies.* W67161

2. COLLECTIONS

54. BONTEMPS, Arna Wendell. 325.260973
100 years of Negro freedom. New York, Dodd, Mead, 1961. 276p. Bibliog. Index. Discusses the Negro struggle for human and civil rights in terms of the men who led their cause. B644on McMahon

55. BRAWLEY, Benjamin Griffith. On Order
Negro builders and heroes. Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina press, 1937. 315p. Index. *Contains biographical sketches of prominent Negroes and examines the Negro contributions to various lines of endeavor.*

56. DABNEY, Wendell Phillips. 325.26
Cincinnati's colored citizens; historical, sociological and biographical. Cincinnati, Ohio, The Dabney publishing company, 1926. 440p. *Describes the history and achievements of the Negroes of Cincinnati, primarily through biographical sketches of leading Negro citizens.* D112

57. DURHAM, Philip. 917.8
The Negro cowboys. New York, Dodd, Mead, 1965. 278p. Biblion. *A series of case histories describing actual Negro cowboys in the Old West.* D934ne

58. HEARN, Lafcadio. 301.451
Children of the levee. Edited by O.W. Frost. Lexington, University of Kentucky Press, 1957. 111p. *Perceptive and sympathetic personality sketches of 12 Negroes who worked on the Cincinnati levees in the 1870's by a contemporary Cincinnati newspaperman.* H351ch

59. JENNESS, Mary. 325.260973
Twelve Negro Americans. New York, Friendship press, 1936. 180p. *Short biographical sketches of some Negro Americans, chosen because of their varied occupations and interesting personalities.* J436t

60. OVINGTON, Mary White. V325.260973
Portraits in color. New York, The Viking press, 1927. 241p. *Sketches of the life-work of twenty prominent Negroes: 16 men and 4 women.* Ov4p

61. REDDING, Jay Saunders. E185.61
The lonesome road; the story of the Negro's part in America. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1958. 355p. Bibliog. Index. *Tracing of the Negro's struggle from slavery to equal rights through the lives of 13 famous Negro men and women.* .R298

62. RICHARDSON, Ben Albert. 920.073
Great American Negroes. New York, Crowell, 1956. 339p. Index. *Biographical sketches of prominent Negroes in the arts, science, church, politics, education, and sports.* R393gr 1956

63. SIMMONS, William J. E185.96
Men of mark; eminent progressive and rising. .S45 1968

New York, Arno Press, 1968. 1141p. *Reprint of the 1887 edition. Biographies of eminent 19th century American Negroes.*

64. SMITH, Samuel Denny. E185.6.S64 1966
The Negro in Congress, 1870-1901. Port Washington, N. Y., Kennikat Press, 1966. 160p. Bibliog. Index. *Discusses the contributions of the 22 Negroes who have served in Congress from 1870 to 1901.*

65. THORPE, Earl E. 325.260973 T398ne
Negro historians in the United States. Baton Rouge, La., Fraternal Press, 1958. 188p. Bibliog. Index. *A study of Negro historians in the broadest and most inclusive sense, covering the years 1800 to the present.*

3. INDIVIDUAL

a. GEORGE WASHINGTON CARVER

66. MANBER, David. S417 .C3M27
Wizard of Tuskegee; the life of George Washington Carver. New York, Crowell-Collier, 1967. 168p. Bibliog. Index. *Biography of the American Negro chemist and educator which stresses Carver's contributions to space-age synthetics. Written for grades 6 and up.*

b. FREDERICK DOUGLASS

67. DOUGLASS, Frederick. B D7472a
The Life and writings of Frederick Douglass. New York, International Publishers, 1950-55. 4 vols. Indexes in each vol. *A collection chronologically arranged in 4 vols. of Douglass' major writings and speeches with supplementary biographical information.*

68. QUARLES, Benjamin. B D7472q
Frederick Douglass. Washington, Associated Publishers, 1948. 378p. Bibliog. Index. *A biography of the great Negro leader and abolitionist.*

c. WILLIAM EDWARD BURGHARDT DU BOIS

69. RUDWICK, Elliott M. B D852r
W. E. B. Du Bois; a study in minority group leadership. Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania Press, 1960. 382p. Bibliog. Index. *A sociological analysis of W.E. Du Bois' impact: his beliefs, leadership roles, tactics, and strategy.*

d. PAUL LAWRENCE DUNBAR

70. GOULD, Jean.
That Dunbar boy; the story of America's famous Negro poet. New York, Dodd, Mead, 1958. 245p. *Portrait of Paul Dunbar, the famous Negro poet.*

e. LANGSTON HUGHES

71. DICKINSON, Donald C. PS 3515 .U274Z62 Reference
A bio-bibliography of Langston Hughes, 1902-1967. Hamden, Conn., Archon Books, 1967. 267p. *Chronological biography of Langston Hughes and a comprehensive bibliography of works by and about the Negro poet.*

f. MARTIN LUTHER KING

72. I have a dream; the story of Martin Luther King in text and pictures. New York, Time-Life Books, 1968. 96p. *Account of the life of Martin Luther King through photographs and text, from the Montgomery bus boycott of 1956 to his death in April, 1968.* E185.97 .K5 I2

g. BOOKER TALIAFERRO WASHINGTON

73. SPENCER, Samuel R. B W276sp
Booker T. Washington and the Negro's place in American life. 1st. ed. Boston, Little Brown, 1956. 212p. *A sympathetic biography which stresses the practical and visionary elements in Booker T. Washington's approach to the racial problem.*

E. BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. GENERAL

74. ENCYCLOPEDIA of the Negro, preparatory volume with reference lists and reports. *See item no. 40.* R572.96 En19

75. MILLER, Elizabeth W. R016.301451 M613ne
The Negro in America. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1966. 190p. Index. *Annotated bibliography of over 3500 books, documents, articles and pamphlets written since 1954. List of bibliographic aids.*

Z6944 .N39p7x Reference
76. PRIDE, Armistead Scott.
The Black press, a bibliography prepared for Association for Education in Journalism, Ad Hoc Committee on Minority Education. 1968. 37p. *Subject arrangement of books and periodical articles covering various aspects of the Negro situation as seen by the American press.*

77. ROSS, Frank Alexander. .3250973 R016.3 R733b
A bibliography of Negro migration. New York, Columbia University press, 1935. 251p. *Lists about 1300 books and journal articles, published in the U. S. from 1865-1955, bearing on the subject of Negro migration.*

78. SALK, Erwin A. On Order
A layman's guide to Negro history. New enl. ed. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1967. 196p. *Subject listing of books, pamphlets, record-*

ings, film strips, and visual materials on the history of the Negro in America.

79. WELSCH, Erwin K. R016.301451 W464ne
The Negro in the United States; a research guide. Bloomington, Indiana University Press, 1965. 142p. Bibliog. Index *Bibliographical essay listing books and journal articles on nearly all phases of Negro life.*

80. WORK, Monroe Nathan. R016.32526 W892
A bibliography of the negro in Africa and America. New York, The H. W. Wilson company, 1928. 698p. Index. *Subject bibliography of over 17,000 books, pamphlets, documents, and periodical articles concerning the Negro in Africa and America appearing up to 1928.*

2. CIVIL RIGHTS

81. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR 1.9: C28/966
Publications catalog. 1966. 27p. *Listing of various publications (reports, hearings. etc.) and films on civil rights published by the Commission.*

3. EDUCATION

82. NATIONAL Association for the Advancement of Colored People. Education Dept. Z5814.D5N3 Reference
Integrated school books; a descriptive bibliography of 399 pre-school and elementary school texts and story books. New York, NAACP Special Contribution Fund, 1967. 55p. *An annotated bibliography of elementary school texts and stories which suggest in a positive way the multi-racial aspects of American society.*

4. FOLKLORE

83. HAYWOOD, Charles. R016.398 H336
A bibliography of North American folklore and folk-song. New York, Greenberg, 1951. 1292p. *A compendium of printed sources of folklore and song together with recordings, and musical arrangements. Book 1 is devoted to America north of Mexico.*

5. RACE RELATIONS

84. THOMPSON, Edgar Tristram. R016.32526 T372r
Race and region, a descriptive bibliography compiled with special reference to the relations between whites and Negroes in the United States. Chapel Hill, Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1949. 194p. Index. *Lists and describes nearly 2000 books and periodicals titles dealing with the Negro and race relations found in the libraries of Duke Univ, Univ. of North Carolina, and North Carolina College.*

6. SLAVERY

85. DUMOND, Dwight Lowell. R016.326 D897bi
A bibliography of antislavery in America. Ann Arbor, University of Michigan Press, 1961. 119p. *Contains the printed literature circulated by those who were active in the antislavery movement; including all the primary sources.*

86. OBERLIN college. Library. R016.326 Ob2cL
A classified catalogue of the collection of antislavery propaganda in the Oberlin college library. Oberlin, 1932. 84p. *Contains works published before January, 1863.*

II HISTORY

A. GENERAL

87. APTHEKER, Herbert. 325.260973 Ap84e
Essays in the history of the American Negro. New York, International publishers, 1945. 216p. Bibliog. *A record of the life of the Negro in America from the 17th centruy through the Civil War.*

88. BENNETT, Lerone. E185.B4 1966a
Before the Mayflower; a history of the Negro in America, 1619-1966. Rev. ed. Baltimore, Penguin Books, 1966. 435p. Bibliog. Index. *History of the American Negro; begins with the African Negro empires and concludes with the current protest movement. Chronology of important dates from 1492-1962.*

89. BENNETT, Lerone. E185.B42
Confrontation; black and white. Chicago, Johnson Pub. Co., 1965. 321p. Bibliog. Index. *A history of verbal and physical black rebellion in America since the 17th century.*

90. BRAWLEY, Benjamin Griffith. 326 B739
A short history of the American negro. New York, The Macmillan company, 1917. 247p. Bibliog. Index. *A summary history of the major developments in American Negro history.*

91. DAVIE, Maurice Rea. 325.260973 D285
Negroes in American society. *See item no. 6.*

92. DAVIS, John Preston. R301.451 D294am
The American Negro reference book. *See item no. 7.*

93. DRIMMER, Melvin. E185.D7
Black history; a reappraisal. 1st ed. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, 1968. 553p. Bibliog. Index. *Collection of recent essays in Negro American history by both white and Negro writers.*

94. DU BOIS, William Edward Burghardt. 325.260973
The souls of black folk; essays and sketches. D852
See item no. 10.

95. FISHEL, Leslie H. E185.F5
The Negro American; a documentary history. Glenview, Ill. Scott, Foresman, 1967. 536p. *A selection of historical documents relating to the Negro's role in American history and the Negro's own history.*

96. FRANKLIN, John Hope. On Order
From slavery to freedom; a history of American Negroes. 3rd. ed. New York, A. A. Knopf, 1967. Bibliog. Index. *A history of the Negro in America from his beginnings in Africa to his present situation. Traces important economic, political, social, and cultural trends.*

97. FRAZIER, Edward Franklin. 325.260973
The Negro in the United States. *See item no.* F869n
13.

98. GINZBERG, Eli. E185.G5
The troublesome presence; American democracy and the Negro. *See item no. 14.*

99. GOLSTON, Robert C. E185.G6
The Negro revolution. *See item no. 15.*

100. LITTLE, Malcolm. E185.L5
Malcolm X on Afro-American history. New York, Merit Publishers, 1967. 48p. *Text of a speech delivered by Malcolm X on Jan. 24, 1965 in Harlem.*

101. LOGAN, Rayford Whittingham. E185.61
The betrayal of the Negro, from Rutherford .L64
B. Hayes to Woodrow Wilson. New enl. ed. 1965
New York, Collier Books, 1968. 447p. Index. *A study of the political, social, and economic aspects of the Negro problem from 1877-1929; based mostly on governmental sources and contemporary newspapers and journals.*

102. MEIER, August. E185.M4
From plantation to ghetto; an interpretive hsitory of American Negroes. 1st. ed. New York. Hill and Wang, 1966. 280p. Bibliog. Index. *An analytical and interpretive history, emphasizing ideologies, institutional developments, and protest movements.*

103. MELTZER, Milton. E185.M54
In their own words; a history of the American Negro. 3 vols. New York, Crowell, 1964-67. Bibliog. Index. *Library has vol. 3 only. Review of American Negro life from 1916-1966 based on documentary evidence of the Negro's own writings and literature. Calender of Negro history.*

104. OTTLEY, Roi. 325.260973
Black odyssey, the story of the Negro in Ot8b
America. *See item no. 28.*

105. QUARLES, Benjamin. E185.Q2
The Negro in the making of America. 1st. ed. New York, Collier Books, 1968, 288p. Bibliog. Index. *Study which seeks to clarify the Negro role throughout American history since the colonial period.*

106. REDDING, Jay Saunders. E185.61
The lonesome road; the story of the Negro's .R298
part in America. *See item no. 61.*

107. VAN DEUSEN, John George. 325.260973
The black man in white America. *See item* V288b
no.35.

108. WASHINGTON, Booker Taliaferro. 325.260973
The story of the Negro, the rise of the race W276s
from slavery. *See item no. 36.*

109. WEATHERFORD, Willis Duke. 325.260973
The Negro from Africa to America. *See item* W378
no. 37.

110. WILLIAMS, George Washington. E185.W7
History of the Negro race in America from 1968
1619 to 1880. *See item no. 38.*

111. WISH, Harvey. 301.451
The Negro since emancipation. Englewood W757ne
Cliffs, N. J., Prentice-Hall, 1964. 184p. Bibliog. *Selections from prominent Negro authors and public figures to show the persistent tradition of Negro resistance since Reconstruction.*

112. WOODSON, Carter Godwin. On Order
The Negro in our history. 10th ed. Washington, Associated Publishers, 1962. 691p. *Originally published in 1922; examines the influence of the Negro on American life and history.*

113. WOODSON, Carter Godwin. 326.973
Negro makers of history. 4th ed. rev., W868nm4
Washington, D. C., The Associated publishers, inc., 1945. 376p. Index. *History textbook of the Negro in the United States, written for elementary school pupils.*

114. WRIGHT, Richard. 325.260973
12 million black voices; a folk history of the W935
Negro in the United States. New York, The Viking press, 1941. 152p. *A short text-and-picture folk history of the American Negro containing an angry*

commentary on Negro slavery, persecution, and poverty.

B. GUIDES

115. HARLAN, Louis R. E175.1.H3
The Negro in American history. Washington, American Historical Association, 1965. 29p. Bibliog.

116. KATZ, William Loren. E185.K285
Teachers' guide to American Negro history. Chicago, Quadrangle Books, 1968. 192p. Bibliog. Index. *Offers a framework for integrating Negro accomplishments into American history using the typical outlines for American history courses in secondary schools.*

117. SALK, Erwin A. On Order
A layman's guide to Negro history. *See item no. 78.*

C. BY PERIODS

1. BEFORE 1800

a. GENERAL

118. GREENE, Lorenzo Johnston. 301.451 G833ne 1966
The Negro in colonial New England, 1620-1776. Port Washington, N. Y., Kennikat Press, 1966. 404p. Bibliog. Index. *Surveys New England's slave trade and discusses its repercussions on Puritan institutions.*

119. JORDAN, Winthrop D. E185.J69
White over black: American attitudes toward the Negro, 1550-1812. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1968. 651p. Bibliog. Index. *Studies the origins, meaning, and explanation of the Negro debasement in America.*

b. REVOLUTIONARY WAR

120. NELL, William Cooper. E269.N3N4 1968
The colored patriot of the American Revolution. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 396p. *Reprint of the 1855 edition. History of the black heroes who fought for America during the Revolutionary War.*

121. QUARLES, Benjamin. 973.315967 Q27ne
The Negro in the American Revolution. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1961. 231p. Bibliog. Index. *Study of Negro soldiers in Continental, state and British armies during the Revolution.*

2. 1800–1900

a. GENERAL

121a. MEIER, August. 301.451 M475ne
Negro thought in America, 1880-1915; racial ideologies in the age of Booker T. Washington. Ann Arbor, University of Michigan Press, 1963. 336p. Index. *An account of Negro thinking from 1880-1915 on how best to make use of their freedom.*

122. LITWACK, Leon F. 301.451 L737no
North of slavery; the Negro in the free States, 1790-1860. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1961. 318p. Bibliog. Index. *A study of the status of the Negro in the pre-Civil War North.*

b. COLONIZATION MOVEMENT

123. GARRISON, William Loyd. E448.G24 1968
Thoughts on African colonization. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 160p. *Reprint of the 1832 edition. Contains the author's answer to those who advocated coupling abolition of slavery with the removal of American Negroes to Africa.*

124. PEASE, William Henry. 301.451 P327bL
Black Utopia; Negro communal experiments in America. Madison, State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1964. 204p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines the communities in the South and in Canada organized by Negroes before the Civil War to train themselves to become members of American society.*

125. STAUDENRAUS, P. J. 973.7114 St29af
The African colonization movement, 1816-1865. New York, Columbia University Press, 1961. 323p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines the history of the African colonization movement and its influence on American opinion toward slavery and the Negro race before the Civil War.*

C. CIVIL WAR

126. GREELEY, Horace. 973.7 G814
The American conflict: a history of the great rebellion in the United States of America, 1860-64: its causes, incidents, and results: intended to exhibit especially its moral and political phases, with the drift and progress of American opinion respecting human slavery from 1776 to the close of the war for the union. Hartford, O.D. Case & co., 1864-66. 2 vols. *Examines the Civil War conflict in terms of its being made inevitable due to the institution of slavery and the opinions of slavery by various generations and groups of Americans. Two volumns, each with an index.*

127. HIGGINSON, Thomas Wentworth. E492.94 33d H5 1961
Army life in a black regiment. New York, Collier Books, 1961. 287p.

128. HINTON, Richard Josiah. E451.H66 1968
John Brown and his men. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 752p. *Reprint of the 1874*

edition. Firsthand account of the band of Negroes and whites that John Brown assembled for his raid on Harpers Ferry.

128. TAYLOR, Susie King. E492.94 33d.T3 1968
Reminiscences of my life in camp. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 82p. *Reprint of the 1902 edition. Autobiography of a slave woman who became a nurse with Clara Barton and teacher to the first Negro regiment during the Civil War.*

129a. VOEGELI, V. Jacque. E185.9 .V6
Free but not equal; the Midwest and the Negro during the Civil War. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 215p. Index. *A study of discrimnatory feelings and actions against the Negro in the Midwest during the Civil War.*

130. WESLEY, Charles Harris. E540.N3W4
Negro Americans in the Civil War; from slavery to citizenship. 2nd. ed. New York. Publishers Co., 1968. 307p. Bibliog. Index. *Study of Negro life and cultural achievements during the Civil War utilizing many photographs and illustrations.*

131. WILEY, Bell Irvin. 325.260973 W648so
Southern Negroes 1861-1865. New Haven, Yale university press, 1938. 366p. Index. *A topical study of the experiences of the Southern Negro during the Civil War.*

132. WILSON, Joseph Thomas. E185.63 .W815 1968
The black phalanx. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 528p. Bibliog. *Reprint of 1890 edition. History of the role black men have played in American wars, with particular emphasis on the Civil War.*

d. RECONSTRUCTION

133. BENNETT, Lerone. E185.2 .B38
Black Power, U.S.A., the human side of Reconstruction, 1867-1877. 1st. ed. Chicago, Johnson Pub. Co., 1967. 401p. Bibliog. Index. *An historical study of the years when black men were elected to the legislatures of every Southern state.*

134. BUCKMASTER, Henrietta. E185.2 .B9
Freedom bound. New York, Macmillan, 1965. 185p. Bibliog. Chronology. *Account of Reconstruction from 1865-1875 involving formerly seceded Southern states and newly freed Negroes.*

135. COX, laWanda C. (Fenlason). 973.81 C839po
Politics, principle, and prejudice, 1865-1866; dilemma of Reconstruction America. New York, Free Press of Glencoe, 1963. 294p. Bibliog. Index. *New light is shed on the national political structure and the nation's political opportunities in immediate post-Appomattox years.*

136. DU BOIS, William Edward Burghardt. On Order
Black reconstruction; an essay toward a history of the part which black folk played in the attempt to reconstruct democracy in America, 1860-1880. Cleveland, World Pub. Co., 1964. 746p. Bibliog. Index. *A history of the part played by Southern Negroes in the Civil War and the Reconstruction period.*

137. HIRSHSON, Stanley P. 973.8 H617fa
Farewell to the bloody shirt; northern Republicans & the southern Negro, 1877-1893. Bloomington, Indiana University Press, 1962. 334p. Bibliog. Index. *Deals with how and why the Republicans party deserted the Negro by the time of the 1890's.*

138. HYMAN, Harold Melvin. E668.H98
New frontiers of the American Reconstruction. Urbana, University of Illinois Press, 1966. 156p. *Essays and critical commentaries on four approaches to the Reconstruction period, one of which is the Negro approach.*

139. LOGAN, Frenise A. 301.451 L828ne
The Negro in North Carolina, 1876-1894. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1964. Bibliog. Index. *Shows the relatively favorable social, economic, and political life of North Carolina Negroes immediately after Reconstruction*

140. RICHARDSON, Joe Martin. 301.451 R394ne
The Negro in the reconstruction of Florida, 1865-1877. Tallahassee, Florida State University, 1965. Bibliog. Index. *Depicts the role of the freedmen in Florida during Reconstruction, showing their reaction to problems encountered after emancipation.*

141. SINGLETARY, Otis A. 973.8 Si64ne 1963
Negro militia and reconstruction. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1963. 181p. Bibliog. Index. *The story of the Negro militia movement in the South during Reconstruction.*

142. WILLIAMSON, Joel. 301.451 W676af
After slavery; the Negro in South Carolina during Reconstruction, 1861-1877. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1965. 442p. Bibliog. Index. *Based on original sources; shows presence of segregation during Reconstruction.*

e. NEGRO MIGRATION

143. BONTEMPS, Arna Wendell. 325.260973 B644
They seek a city. Garden City, New York, Doubleday, Doran and company, inc., 1945. 266p. Bibliog. Index. *Study of Negro migration from the South to the North and West from about 1845 to 1945.*

144. WOODSON, Carter Godwin. 326 W868
A century of negro migration. Washington, D. C., The Association for the study of negro life and history, 1918. 221p. Bibliog. *Describes the movements of Negroes within the U.S. from before the Civil War until just after World War I.*

3. 1900—PRESENT

a. GENERAL

145. WASKOW, Arthur I. 301.451 W28fr 1967
From race riot to sit-in, 1919 and the 1960's; a study in the connections between conflict and violence. Garden City, N.Y., Anchor Books, 1967. Bibliog. Index. *Compares the 1919 race riots with the current civil rights movement use of "creative disorder".*

b. WORLD WAR II

146. OTTLEY, Roi. 325.26 Ot8
'New world a-coming'; inside black America. Boston, Houghton Mifflin company, 1943. 364p. Bibliog. Index. *An account of Negro life and thought during World War II.*

c. 1960's

147. FAGER, Charles E. E185.615 .F3
White reflections on black power. Grand Rapids, W.B. Eerdmans Pub. Co., 1967. 118p. Bibliog. *Describes the major elements of the "Black Power" concept and considers both white and Negro responses to it.*

148. KING, Martin Luther. E185.615 .K5
Where do we go from here; Chaos or community? *See item no. 20.*

149. MUSE, Benjamin. E185.615 .M83
The American Negro revolution; from nonviolence to black power, 1963-1967. Bloomington, Indiana University Press, 1968. 345p. Index. *Comprehensive account of five years of the racial struggle in the U.S.*

150. POWLEDGE, Fred. E185.615 .P6
Black power, white resistance: notes on the new civil war. Cleveland, World Pub. Co., 1967. *A pessimistic survey, by a white southern reporter, of the lastest developments on the racial scene.*

151. SAUNDERS, Doris E. 973.922 Sa87ke
The Kennedy years and the Negro, a photographic record. Chicago, Johnson Pub. Co., 1964. 143p. *A photographic record of the Negro from July 10, 1960, in Los Angeles where Senator John F. Kennedy faced an audience at a civil rights rally to the day of President Kennedy's burial Nov. 25, 1963.*

152. U.S. Congress-House-Committee on Education and Labor. Y4.Ed8/1: N31
To establish a National Commission on Negro History and Culture; Hearings. 127p. 1968. *Includes text of the bill to establish a national commission and text of the hearings held in New York City on March 18, 1968.*

D. GEOGRAPHIC AREAS

1. NORTH

152a. DANIELS, John. 326 D228
In freedom's birthplace; a study of the Boston negroes, Boston, Houghton Mifflin company, 1914. 496p. Statistical Tables. Index. *A history of the Negroes in Boston stessing the need for Negroes to develop their own distinctive talents to obtain white appreciation of their worth.*

153. GREENE, Lorenzo Johnston. 301.451 G833ne 1966
The Negro in colonial New England, 1620-1776. *See item no. 118.*

153a. JOHNSON, James Weldon. F128.9 .N3J67 1968
Black Manhattan. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 284p. *Reprint of 1930 edition. Account of the black man's role in New York City from the time of the earliest Dutch settlements.*

154. LITWACK, Leon F. 301.451 L737no
North of slavery; the Negro in the free States, 1790-1860. *See item no. 122.*

155. OTTLEY, Roi. F128.9 .N3 0 74
The Negro in New York,; an informal social history. New York, New York Public Library, 1967. 328p. Annotated bibliography. Index. *Based on manuscripts in the Schomburg Collection of the New York Public Library; traces the growth of the Negro population in New York City from 1626 to 1940.*

156. OTTLEY, Roi. 325.26 Ot8
"New world a-coming"; inside black America. *See item no. 146.*

156a. SCHEINER, Seth M. F128.9 .N3S3
Negro mecca; a history of the Negro in New York City, 1865-1920. New York, New York University Press, 1965. 246p. Bibliog. Index. *Discusses Negro living patterns,*

employment, and social and political organizations in New York City from 1865-1920.

156b. VOEGELI, V. Jacque. **E185.9.V6**
Free but not equal: the Midwest and the Negro during the Civil War. *See item no. 129a.*

2. SOUTH

157. LOGAN, Frenise A. **301.451**
The Negro in North Carolina, 1876-1894. *See item no 139.* **L828ne**

158. RICHARDSON, Joe Martin. **301.451**
The Negro in the reconstruction of Florida, 1865-1877. *See item no. 140.* **R394ne**

158a. TINDALL, George Brown. **E185.93**
South Carolina Negroes, 1877-1900. Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University Press, 1966. 336p. Biblioq. *Examines Negro social and economic institutions; traces rise of share-crop system and shows influence of church in Negro life.* **.S7T5 1966x**

159. WILEY, Bell Irvin. **325.260973**
Southern Negroes, 1861-1865. *See item no. 131.* **W648so**

160. WILLIAMSON, Joel. **301.451**
After slavery, the Negro in South Carolina during Reconstruction, 1861-1877. *See item no. 142.* **W676af**

160a. WYNES, Charles E. **301.451**
The Negro in the South since 1865: selected essays in American Negro history. University, University of Alabama Press, 1965. 253p. Index. *Essays discussing Southern Progressivism and achieving reform in a socially segregated society.* **W991ne**

III SLAVERY AND RACE

A. SLAVERY

1. SLAVE TRADE

161. BLAKE, William O. **326.9**
The history of slavery and the slave trade, ancient and modern. The forms of slavery that prevailed in ancient nations, particularly in Greece and Rome. The African slave trade and the political history of slavery in the United States. Columbus, O., H. Miller, 1860. 832p. *Based on historical documents and records; presents ancient and modern (as of 1860) legislation and slavery and its effects on national destinies.* **B581**

162. CAREY, Henry Charles. **HT 985.C3**
The slave trade, domestic & foreign; why it exists & how it may be extinguished. New York, A.M. Kelly, 1967. 426p. Index. **1967**
Reprint of the 1853 edition. Treats of the growth and decline of slavery in various countries, including the U.S., England, Portugal, Turkey, Germany, and India.

163. GREENE, Lorenzo Johnston. **301.451**
The Negro in colonial New England, 1620-1776. *See item no. 118.* **G833ne 1966**

164. MATHIESON, William Law. **HT1162.M3**
Great Britain and the slave trade, 1839-1865. New York, Longmans, Green and co., 1929. 203p. *Description of the measures taken by British government to persuade or compel other nations to cease the importation of slaves.*

165. CONNEAU, Theophile. **HT1322**
Captain Canot, an African slaver. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 448p. *Reprint of 1854 edition. Uncut edition of the memoirs of the slave ship captain, Theodore Canot.* **.C58 1968**

2. SLAVERY

a. GENERAL

166. AMERICAN Anti-Slavery Society. **In Process**
American slavery as it is: testimony of a thousand witnesses. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 224p. *Reprint of 1839 edition. A documented collection revealing the brutality of slavery.*

167. CAREY, Henry Charles. **HT985.C3**
The slave trade, domestic and foreign, why it exists & how it may be extinguished. *See item no. 162.* **1967**

168. CHILD, Lydia Maria (Francis). **E449.C532**
An appeal in favor of Americans called Africans. *See item no. 162.* **1968**

169. CHRISTY, David. **326.973**
Pulpit politics; or, Ecclesiastical legislation on slavery, in its disturbing influences on the American union. Cincinnati, Faran & McLean, 1862. 624p. *A partisan view and history of religious influences on slavery and abolitionism before the Civil War.* **C468**

170. CHOCHIN, Augustin. **326.9**
The results of slavery. Boston, Walker, Wise, and company, 1863. 413p. *A Frenchman's view of American Negro slavery and European colonial efforts in Africa.* **C642**

171. CONRAD, Alfred H. **330.9034**
The economics of slavery, and other studies in econometric history. Chicago, Aldine Pub. Co., 1964. 241p. *Uses the tools of modern economics in examining the antebellum slave economy of the American South.* **C763ec**

172. **DAVIS, David Brion.** — **326 D291pr**
The problem of slavery in Western culture. Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell University Press, 1966. 505p. Bibliog. Index. *Analyzes the slavery controversy in Western society from ancient times to the 1770's.*

173. **ELKINS, Stanley M.** — **326.973 EL52sL**
Slavery; a problem in American institutional and intellectual life. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1959. 247p. Bibliog. Index. *A critical approach to the distinguishing features of American slavery.*

174. **FURNAS, Joseph Chamberlain** — **326.973 F981go**
Goodbye to Uncle Tom. New York, W. Sloane Associates, 1956. 435p. Bibliog. Index. *A refutation of major fallacies which have relegated the Negro to an inferior place in the U.S. social system.*

175. **GREELEY, Horace.** — **973.7 G814**
The American conflict: a history of the great rebellion in the United States of America, 1860-64. *See item no 126.*

176. **HART, Albert Bushnell.** — **973 H25 V.16**
Slavery and abolition, 1831-1841. New York, Harper & brothers, 1906. 360p. Bibliog. Index. *Describes the conditions of slavery from 1831-1841, the thinking of those for and against it, and the events which marked the anti-slavery agitation.*

177. **OLMSTED, Frederick Law.** — **917.5 OL5co**
The Cotton Kingdom; a traveller's observations on cotton and slavery in the American slave States. New York, Knopf, 1966. 626p. Bibliog. Index. *Condensation of three books on the effect of slavery on the Southern economy written while the author was a reporter for the New York Times in the middle 1800's.*

178. **OLMSTED, Frederick Law.** — **F213.0 49**
A journey in the seaboard slave states, with remarks on their economy. New York, Dix & Edwards, 1856. 723p. *Account of the author's travels during the 1850's through the states of Virginia, North and South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, and Louisiana; with his comments on political and economic conditions.*

179. **PHILLIPS, Ulrich Bonnell.** — **326 P547**
American Negro slavery; a survey of the supply, employment and control of Negro labor as determined by the plantation regime. New York, D. Appleton and company, 1918. 529p. *Mainly devoted to the conditions of slavery under the plantation system in the South, with chapters on other aspects of slavery.*

180. **SMITH, Theordore Clarke.** — **973 H25 V.18**
Parties and slavery, 1850-1859. New York, Harper & brothers, 1906. 341p. *Aims to bring out the contrast between the old parties and their aims and the new parties and imperious issues.*

181. **STOWE, (Mrs.) Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher).** — **In Process**
The key to Uncle Tom's cabin; presenting the original facts and documents upon which the story is founded. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 504p. *Reprint of the 1853 edition. Contains facts, documents, and testimony to verify the truth of her "Uncle Tom's Cabin".*

182. **THE Suppressed book about slavery.** New York, Arno Press, 1968. 432p. *Reprint of the 1864 edition. An abolitionist indictment of slavery based on newspaper interviews, court testimony, and letters.* — **E449.S9592 1968**

183. **WASHINGTON, Booker Taliaferro.** — **325.260973 W276s**
The story of the Negro, the rise of the race from slavery. *See item no. 36.*

b. BIBLIOGRAPHY

184. **DUMOND, Dwight Lowell.** — **R016.326 D897bi**
A bibliography of antislavery in America. *See item no. 85.*

c. AUTOBIOGRAPHY

185. **GILBERT, Olive.** — **E185.97 .T882**
Narrative of Sojourner Truth; a bondswoman of olden time. New York, Arno Press, 1968. *The story of a former New York slave who became a brilliant abolitionist speaker.*

d. BIOGRAPHY

186. **FEDERAL Writers' Project.** — **326.973 F317**
Lay my burden down; a folk history of slavery. Chicago, University of Chicago press, 1945. 285p. *Selection of anecdotes, tales, and autobiographical narratives in which former slaves tell what slavery and emancipation meant to them.*

187. **FIVE slave narratives;** a compendium. New York, Arno Press, 1968. *A compendium of authenticated narratives written in the 19th century by escaped slaves.* — **E444.F52**

e. HISTORY

188. **BLAKE, William O.** — **326.9 B581**
The history of slavery and the slave trade, ancient and modern. *See item no. 161.*

189. **SMITH, William Henry.** — **On Order**
A political history of slavery, being an account of the slavery controversy from the earliest agitation in the eighteenth century to the close of the Reconstruction period in

America. New York, F. Ungar Pub. Co., 1966. 350p. *A political history of slavery.*

f. PRO-SLAVERY LITERATURE

190. FITZHUGH, George. — **326.7 F578ca**
Cannibals all! or, Slaves without masters. Cambridge, Belknap Press of Harvard University Press, 1960. 264p. Index. *An appeal in defense of slavery and against Northern "free society" written by a southern intellectual in 1857.*

190a. JENKINS, William Sumner. — **973.7111 J419p**
Pro-slavery thought in the old South. Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina press, 1935. 382p. Bibliog. Index. *Analysis of pro-slavery thought: its various trends, their significance, and their influence.*

191. MCKITRICK, Eric L. — **326.7 M217sL**
Slavery defended: the view of the Old South. Englewood Cliffs, N. J., Prentice-Hall, 1963. 180p. *Essays in defense of slavery written by southern intellectuals prior to the Civil War.*

192. MATTHEWS, Essie (Collins). — **326.973 M432a**
Aunt Phebe, Uncle Tom and others; character studies among the old slaves of the South, fifty years after. Columbus, O. The Champlin press, 1915. 140p. *A sympathetic account of the Negro's place in the South 50 years after emancipation.*

g. SLAVE REVOLTS

193. APTHEKER, Herbert. — **326.973 Ap84am 1963**
American Negro slave revolts. New York, International Publishers, 1963. 409p. Bibliog. *The story of over 200 revolts and conspiracies among American Negro slaves.*

194. HALASZ, Nicholas. — **E447.H3**
The rattling chains; slave unrest and revolt in the antebellum South. New York, D. McKay co., 1966. Bibliog. Index. *History of slave revolts in the Southern colonies, documents outrages of the slavery system.*

195. LOFTON, John. — **326.9757 L827in**
Insurrection in South Carolina; the turbulent world of Denmark Vesey. Yellow Springs, Ohio, Antioch Press, 1964. 294p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines how the life and example of Denmark Vesey, a slave, impinged on the events of his time.*

196. MCDOUGALL, Marion Gleason. — **E450.M13 1967**
Fugitive slaves, 1619-1865. New York, Bergman Publishers, 1967. 150p. List of cases. Bibliog. Index. *A reprint of a study, first published in 1891, which traces the development of public opinion on fugitive slaves, outlines Colonial and Congressional legislation on the subject, and gives accounts of significant legal cases.*

h. SLAVERY IN THE SOUTH

1) GENERAL

197. GENOVESE, Eugene D. — **326.975 G288po**
The political economy of slavery; studies in the economy & society of the slave South. New York, Pantheon Books, 1965. 304p. *Offers a social framework in which an economic history of slavery in the South may be treated.*

198. HALASZ, Nicholas. — **E447.H3**
The rattling chains; slave unrest and revolt in the antebellum South. *See item no. 194.*

199. MATTHEWS, Essie (Collins). — **326.973 M432a**
Aunt Phebe, Uncle Tom and others; character studies among the old slaves of the South, fifty years after. *See item no. 192.*

200. OLMSTED, Frederick Law. — **917.5 OL5so**
The Cotton Kingdom; a traveller's observations on cotton and slavery in the American slave States. *See item no. 177.*

201. OLMSTED, Frederick Law. — **F213.O 49**
A journey in the seaboard slave states, with remarks on their economy. *See item no. 178.*

202. STAMPP, Kenneth Milton. — **326.975 St23pe**
The peculiar institution: slavery in the ante-bellum South. New York, Knopf, 1956. 435p. Bibliog. Index. *A study of the slave labor system in the South and its impact on white Southerners.*

203. WADE, Richard C. — **326.975 W119sL**
Slavery in the cities; the South 1820-1860. New York, Oxford University Press, 1964. 340p. Bibliog. Index. *A detailed account of urban slavery in small and large Southern towns.*

204. WOODMAN, Harold D. — **E441.W876**
Slavery and the Southern economy; sources and readings. New York, Harcourt, Brace & World, 1966. 261p. Bibliog. *Readings assembled from various sources and various times dealing with the economic effects of slavery on the South's social system.*

2) BY STATES

a) GEORGIA

205. KEMBLE, Frances Anne. — **On Order**
Journal of a residence on a Georgian plantation in 1838-1839. New York, Knopf, 1961. 337p. *An account of life on a rice plantation on the coast of Georgia.*

b) MARYLAND

206. **DOUGLASS, Frederick.** E449.D74905
Narrative of the life of Frederick Douglass, an American slave. Cambridge, Mass., Belknap Press, 1967. 163p. *A reprint of the first of Douglass' three autobiographies published in 1845, which is concerned mainly with his slave experiences.*

c) MISSISSIPPI

207. **SYDNOR, Charles Sackett.** E445.M6S92 1965
Slavery in Mississippi. Gloucester, Mass., P. Smith, 1965. Bibliog. *An analytical study of the development and conditions of slavery in Mississippi.*

d) SOUTH CAROLINA

208. **LOFTON, John.** 326.9757 L827in
Insurrection in South Carolina: the turbulent world of Denmark Vesey. *See item no. 195.*

e) VIRGINIA

209. **KLEIN, Herbert S.** HT1076 .K55
Slavery in the Americas; a comparative study of Virginia and Cuba. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 270p. Tables of statistics. Index. *Scholarly treatment of the differences between the slavery systems in Virginia and Cuba.*

210. **WHITFIELD, Theodore Marshall.** 326.9755 W588
Slavery agitation in Virginia, 1829-1832. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press, 1930. 162p. Bibliog. *Aims to delineate the events and circumstances that led to the rise of an anti-slavery movement in Virginia.*

f. SLAVERY IN THE NORTH

211. **FONER, Philip Sheldon.** 974.71 F732bu
Business & slavery; the New York merchants & the irrespressible conflict. Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina press, 1941. 356p. Bibliog. Index. *Relates the story of Northern businessmen who attempted to prevent the Civil War and examines their relationship to politics.*

212. **MCMANUS, Edgar J.** E445.N56M3
A history of Negro slavery in New York. Syracuse, N.Y., Syracuse University Press, 1966. 219p. Bibliog. Index. *History of the role of the urban slave; reconstructs the part played by the Negro in the New York slave system.*

213. **ZILVERSMIT, Arthur.** E446.Z5
The first emancipation; the abolition of slavery in the North. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 262p. Index. *A study, based on primary sources, of the status of Negroes in the ante-bellum North and attitudes toward them. Annotated bibliography. Index.*

3) ANTI-SLAVERY MOVEMENT

a) GENERAL

213a. **AMERICAN Anti-Slavery Society.** In Process
American slavery as it is: testimony of a thousand witnesses. *See item no. 166.*

213b. **DILLON, Merton Lynn.** E446.D54
Benjamin Lundy and the struggle for Negro freedom. Urbana, University of Illinois Press, 1966. 285p. Annotated bibliography. Index. *An account of the leading figure in the American anti-slavery movement prior to 1830.*

213c. **DUBERMAN, Martin B.** 973.7114 D851an
The antislavery vanguard; new essays on the abolitionists. Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, 1965. 508p. Index. *Essays evaluating the motives, tactics, and results of the abolitionist movement.*

214. **DUMOND, Dwight Lowell.** 973.711 D897an
Antislavery; the crusade for freedom in America. Ann Arbor, University of Michigan Press, 1961. 422p. *A history of the abolition movement in the United States.*

215. **HIGGINSON, Thomas Wentworth.** PS1927.A4 1968
Cheerful yesterdays. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 374p. *Reprint of the 1899 edition. Memories of a white New England minister and abolitionist who helped free jailed fugitive slaves.*

216. **MACY, Jesse.** On Order
The anti-slavery crusade; a chronicle of the gathering storm. New York, U.S. Publishers Association, 1921. 245p. *Describes the abolitionist movement and the political effects of the slavery issue.*

217. **MAY, Samuel Joseph.** E449.M461 1968
Some recollections of our antislavery conflict. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 408p. *Reprint of the 1869 edition. Description of his abolitionist actions by a Northern minister and reformer.*

218. **THOMAS, John L.** E449.T453
Slavery attacked; the abolitionist crusade. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, 1965. 178p. *A documentary collection of the speeches and writings of the abolitionists-Negroes, Southerners, and Northerners.*

b) HISTORY

219. **ADAMS, Alice Dana.** E446.A21 1964
The neglected period of anti-slavery in America, 1808-1831. Gloucester, Mass., P. Smith, 1964. Bibliog. Index. *Comprehensive*

study of anti-slavery sentiment and movement during 1808 1831.

220. FILLER, Louis. **326.973 F481cr**
The crusade against slavery, 1830-1860. New York, Harper, 1960. 318p. Bibliog. Index. *A study of the individuals and groups connected with the antislavery crusade.*

221. HART, Albert Bushnell. **973 H25 V.16**
Slavery and abolition, 1831-1841. *See item no. 176.*

222. LOCKE, Mary Stoughton. **E446.L81 1965**
Anti-slavery in America, from the introduction of African slaves to the prohibition of the slave trade, 1619-1808. Gloucester, Mass., P. Smith, 1965. 255p. Bibliog. Index. *A study of early anti-slavery sentiment, its practical outcome, and its relationship to universal emancipation.*

223. MCPHERSON, James M. **E449.M475**
The struggle for equality; abolitionists and the Negro in the Civil War and Reconstruction. Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, 1968. 474p. Bibliog. *Full account of the activities of the abolitionists (white and Negro) during the Civil War and Reconstruction.*

c) BIBLIOGRAPHY

224. DUMOND, Dwight Lowell. **RO16.326 D897bi**
A bibliography of antislavery in America. *See item no. 85.*

225. OBERLIN College. Library. **RO16.326 Ob2cL**
A classified catalogue of the collection of the anti-slavery propaganda in the Oberlin college library. *See item no. 85.*

d) AUTOBIOGRAPHY

226. DOUGLASS, Frederick. **E449.D738 1968**
My bondage and my freedom. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 464p. *Reprint of the 1855 edition. The second and most interesting of the three autobiographies written by the foremost Negro leader of the 19th century.*

227. WARD, Samuel Ringgold. **E449.W27 1968**
Autobiography of a fugitive Negro. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 412p. *Reprint of the 1855 edition. Written by the leading Negro abolitionist before the rise of Frederick Douglass.*

e) UNDERGROUND RAILROADS

228. BUCKMASTER, Henrietta. **326.973 B857Le 1970**
Let my people go; the story of the Underground Railroad and the growth of the abolition movement. Boston, Beacon Press, 1966. 398p. Bibliog. Index. *Social history of the Negro's struggle for freedom from Colonial to Reconstruction times centering on the Underground railroad and the abolitionist movement.*

229. COFFIN, Levi. **E450.C65 1968**
Reminiscences of Levi Coffin. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 732p. *Reprint of the 1898 edition. Description of the work of the Underground Railroad in the South and Midwest.*

230. GARA, Larry. **326.973 G16Li**
The liberty line; the legend of the underground railroad. Lexington, University of Kentucky Press, 1961. 201p. Index. *Attempts to separate the facts from the fancies of the underground railroad.*

231. ROBERTSON, Constance (Noyes). **Fiction**
Fire bell in the night. New York, H. Holt and company, 1944. 342p. *Novel about the underground railroad in Syracuse, New York.*

232. SIEBERT, Wilbur Henry. **E450.S57 1968b**
The underground railroad from slavery to freedom. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 478p. *Reprint of the 1898 edition. A white scholar's classic early study of the origins and working of the Underground Railroad.*

233. STILL, William. **E450.S85 1968**
The underground railroad. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 780p. *Reprint of the 1872 edition. The only surviving complete record of any station of the Underground Railroad; describes the Philadelphia station.*

f) ANTI-SLAVERY LITERATURE

234. DOUGLASS, Frederick. **8 D7472a**
The life and writings of Frederick Douglass. *See item no. 67.*

235. THE EMANCIPATOR (complete) published by Elihu Embree, Jonesborough, Tennessee, 1820. Nashville, Tenn., B.H. Murphy, 1932. 112p. *A reprint of the issues of the Emancipator, the first anti-slavery journal published in the U.S. by Elihy Embree in 1820.* **V326.5 Em11**

236. THE LIBERATOR. **E449.L68**
Documents of upheaval; selections from William Lloyd Garrison's the Liberator, 1831 1865. New YOrk, Hill and Wang, 1966. 294p. Index. *An anthology illustrating Garrison's ethical commitment to abolition within the context of pacifism and the general issues of his time.*

237. **STOWE, Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher).** **Fiction**
Uncle Tom's cabin, or, Life among the lowly. Boston, Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1845. 500p. *A novel, set in Kentucky and Louisiana, which relates the trials, suffering, and human dignity of Uncle Tom, an old Negro slave. A contribution to the abolitionist movement, but treats the situation in a balanced manner.*

238. **THOREAU, Henry David.** **814.3 T291an**
Anti-slavery and reform papers. Montreal, Harvest House, 1963. *Political and social essays of Thoreau dealing with slavery and social reform.*

239. **TURNER, Lorenzo Dow.** **PS169.S47T8 1966**
Anti-slavery sentiment in American literature prior to 1865. Port Washington, N.Y., Kennikat Press, 1966. 188p. Bibliog. Index. *A study of the nature and growth of anti-slavery sentiment in the various facets of American lieterature prior to 1865.*

g. ANTI-SLAVERY IN THE SOUTH

240. **ROSE, Willie Lee Nichols.** **975.799 R72re**
Rehearsal for Reconstruction; the Port Royal experiment. Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1964. 442p. Bibliog. Index. *The story of the Union's attempts at the start of the Civil War to free and teach the slaves of the Sea Islands, off the South Carolina coast.*

241. **WAGANDT, Charles Lewis.** **E512.W2**
The mighty revolution; Negro emancipation in Maryland, 1862-1864. Baltimore, John Hopkins Press, 1964. 299p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines the political movement of 1862 and 1864 to free the slaves of Maryland.*

242. **WHITFIELD, Theodore Marshall.** **326.9755 W588**
Slavery agitation in Virginia, 1829-1832. *See item no. 210.*

h. ANTI-SLAVERY IN THE NORTH

243. **FONER, Philip Sheldon.** **974.71 F732bu**
Business & slavery: the New York merchants & the irrepressible conflict. *See item no. 211.*

244. **ZILVERSMIT, Arthur.** **E446.Z5**
The first emancipation; the abolition of slavery in the North. *See item no. 213.*

B. RACE

1. CONCEPT AND ORIGINS

245. **DU BOIS, William Edward Burghardt.** **B D852**
Dusk of dawn; an essay toward an autobiography of a race concept. New York, Harcourt, Brace and company, 1940. 334p. Index. *Autobiography of a Negro educator, editor, and writer.*

246. **EMBREE, Edwin Rogers.** **325.26 Em16**
Brown America; the story of a new race. *See item no. 12.*

247. **FANON, Frantz.** **GN645.F313**
Black skin, white masks. New York, Grove Press, 1967. 232p. *Written by a Negro psychiatrist in the Antilles; emphasizes the psychological aspcts of ethnic relations.*

248. **FURNAS, Joseph Chamberlain.** **326.973 F981go**
Goodbye to Uncle Tom. *See item no. 174.*

249. **GATES, Reginald Ruggles.** **575.12 G223p**
Pedigrees of Negro families. Philadelphia, Blakiston Co., 1949. Index. *A study of the genetics of the Negro race based on analyzing the heredeties of 200 Negro families from the U.S., Canada, the West Indies, and British Guiana.*

250. **HERSKOVITS, Melville Jean.** **On Order**
The American Negro; a study in racial crosing. Bloomington, Indiana University Press, 1964. 92p. *A biological approach to the American Negro; describes the new Negro as a product of an amalgam of white, black, and Indian races.*

251. **HERSKOVITS, Melville Jean.** **572.96 H438**
The myth of the Negro past. New York, Harper & brothers, 1941. 374p. Bibliog. Index. *Analysis of the current beliefs concerning the extent and significance of traits of African origin persisting in the Negro of the United States.*

252. **HOLMES, Samuel Jackson.** **E185.88.H65 .1966**
The Negro's struggle for survival; a study in human ecology. *See item no. 43.*

253. **MECKLIN, John Moffatt.** **326 M466**
Democracy and race friction; a study in social ethnics. New York, The Macmillan company, 1914. 273p. Index. *A viewpoint stressing the naturalness and persistence of racial differences and separation and offering the Negro a limited place in American democracy.*

254. **MONTAGU, Ashley.** **GN320.M585**
The concept of race. New York, Free Press, 1967. 270p. Bibliog. Glossary. Index. *Ten scientists contribute to the theory that the concept of race is biologically and anthropologically unsound.*

255. **STANTON, William Ragan.** **GN17.S75**
The leopard's spots; scientific attitudes toward race in America, 1815-59. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1965. 244p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines the American*

school of anthropology which saw each race of man as created separately.

256. STONE, Alfred Holt. 326 St71
Studies in the American race problem. New York, Doubleday, Page & company, 1908. 555p. *Studies economic and mulatto factors of the Negro; Theodore Roosevelt and the Negro; and Negro criminality and census statistics.*

257. THOMPSON, Edgar Tristram. 325.260973 T372ra
Race relations and the race problem, a definition and an analysis. Durham, N.C., Duke University Press, 1939. 338p. Bibliog. *Eleven studies by Negroes and whites, from the North and South, concerned with the biological, economic, and psychological aspects of the American Negroes.*

258. U.S. Office of Economic Opportunity. PrEx10.8: R11
Questions and answers on race relations and civil rights; a guide for poverty workers. 1967. 10p. *Consists of basic questions concerning race and discrimination and the answers to them.*

2. RACE DISCRIMINATION

a. GENERAL

259. ALLPORT, Gordon Willard. On Order
The nature of prejudice. Cambridge, Mass., Addison-Wesley Pub. Co., 1954. 537p. Bibliog. Index. *Study of the social, legal, economic, and psychological aspects of group prejudices.*

260. CONRAD, Earl. E185.C74
The invention of the Negro. *See item no. 4.*

261. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon. 325.260973 J63
Patterns of Negro segregation. New York, Harper & brothers, 1943. 332p. Index. *Based on studies of Northern and Southern cities; examines "formal" segregation and the behavioral response of Negroes to segregation and discrimination.*

262. MENDELSON, Wallace. 323.40973 M522di
Discrimination. Based on the report of the United States Commission on Civil Rights. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, 1962. 175p. *A resume of the 1961 report covering discrimination in voting, education, employment, housing, and police conduct.*

263. MOTON, Robert Russa. 325.260973 M857w
What the Negro thinks. *See item no. 24a.*

264. NEARING, Scott. V325.260973 N27b
Black America. *See item no 27.*

265. NEWBY, Idus A. 301.451 N429ji
Jim Crow's defense; anti-Negro thought in America, 1900-1930. Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University Press, 1965. 230p. Bibliog. Index. *A study of representative types of anti-Negro literature in order to relate these writings to the popular attitudes—Northern and Southern—concerning the Negro.*

266. NOLEN, Claude H. E185.61 .N872
The Negro's image in the South; the anatomy of white supremacy. Lexington, University of Kentucky Press, 1967. 232p. Bibliog. *A survey of the history of anti-Negro propaganda in the South from slavery days to the present.*

266a. QUILLIN, Frank Uriah. 325.26 Q41
The color line in Ohio; a history of race prejudice in a typical northern state. Ann Arbor, Mich., G. Wahr, 1913. 178p.

267. ROSE, Peter Isaac. *E184 .A1R72*
They and we; racial and ethnic relations in the United States. New York, Random House, 1964. 177p. Bibliog. *A synopsis of sociological knowledge about minorities, prejudice, and group reaction to discrimination.*

268. U. S. Office of Economic Opportunity. PrEx10.8:R11
Questions and answers on race relations and civil rights: a guide for poverty workers. *See item no. 258.*

269. VAN DEN BERGHE, Pierre L. HT1521.V3
Race and racism; a comparative perspective. New York, Wiley, 1967. 169p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines racism in Mexico, Brazil, the United States, and South Africa to uncover similarities in racial stratification.*

b. EDUCATION

270. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR1.2:Sch6/12 vol. 1 & 2
Racial isolation in the public schools. 1967. *Vol. 1: Report. Centered on U.S. urban areas; study of the extent, causes, and ramifications of racial segregation in the public schools, and programs to alleviate the problem. 217p. Index. Vol. 2: Appendices to the Report. Containing tables and papers. 293p.*

271. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR1.10:7
Racial isolation in the public schools; summary of a report by the U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. 1967. 21p. *Summary of the findings of the Commission's study of racial isolation in the public schools.*

c. EMPLOYMENT

272. BECKER, Gary Stanley. HD4903.5 .U58B4
The economics of discrimination. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1957. 137p. *Study of various forms of discrimination in terms of a motivational theory based on quantitative surveys of the economic consequences of discrimination.*

273. HOPE, John. 331.11 H772eq
Equality of opportunity; a union approach to fair employment. Washington, Public Affairs Press, 1956. 142p. *Report of a survey to determine the extent the discrimination policy of the United Packinghouse Workers of America has been carried out.*

274. REITZES, Dietrich C. 301.451 R278ne
Negroes and medicine. Cambridge, Published for the Commonwealth Fund by Harvard University Press, 1958. 400p. *A study of the training and status of Negro physicians as of 1956 and of factors helping or hindering their intergration into the medical practice in 14 American communities.*

d. HOUSING

275. ABRAMS, Charles. 331.833 Ab83fo
Forbidden neighbors; a study of prejudice in housing. New York, Harper, 1955. 404p. Index. *Examines the rise and spread of prejudice in housing in the United States. Gives cases and a program for action.*

276. MCENTIRE, Davis. 331.833 M155re
Residence and race; final and comprehensive report to the Commission on Race and Housing. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1960. 409p. Bibliog. Statistical Tables. Index. *Results of nationwide research into the causes, impacts, consequences, and directions of change of unequal housing opportunities.*

277. VOSE, Clement E. KF662.V6x
Caucasians only; the Supreme Court, the NAACP, and the restrictive covenant cases. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1967. 296p. *Focuses on particular state and federal court cases which have tested the legality of residential restrictive covenants.*

e. LEGISLATION

278. BERGER, Morroe. 323.4 B453eq 1952
Equality by statute; legal controls over group discrimination. New York, Columbia University Press, 1952. 238p. List of Cases Index. *A review of the judicial and legal components of the movement to eliminate intergroup discrimination.*

279. MURRAY, Pauli. Law T–M965s
States' laws on race and color, and appendices containing international documents, federal laws and regulations, local ordinances and charts. Cincinnati, Woman's Division of Christian Service, Board of Missions and Church Extension, Methodist Church, 1950. 746p. Index. *Directed to the layman. Contains extracts of state laws on race, arranged by state.*

f. LITERATURE

280. BURDEN, Shirley. 301.451 B896iw
I wonder why... Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1963. 31p. *Depiction through photographs and words of a Negro child's wonder at the existence of race prejudice.*

281. DUBERMAN, Martin B. PS3554 .U25 I 5
In white America, a documentary play. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1964. 112p. *A play, first seen off-Broadway in 1963, which chronicles the deprivations of Negroes that led to Negro militancy.*

IV SOCIAL CONDITIONS AND INSTITUTIONS

A. ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL CONDITIONS

1. GENERAL

281a. FORTUNE, Timothy Thomas. E185.61.F74 1968
Black and white; land, labor, and politics in the South. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 310p. *Reprint of the 1884 edition. Examination of the socio-economic problem of the Negro in the South by a leading 19th century Negro intellectual.*

282. HENTOFF, Nat. E185.61 .H49
The new equality. New York, Viking Press, 1964. 243p. *Argues for a radical restructuring of American society to deal with poverty, unemployment, and education.*

283. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon. 325.260973 J63p
A preface to racial understanding. *See item no. 18.*

284. MATSON, Floyd W. AC5.M457
Voices of crisis; vital speeches on contemporary issues. New York, Odyssey Press, 1967. 304p. Bibliog. *Collection of contemporary addresses by prominent American and world personalities on various major problems, with two chapters devoted to equality and civil rights and education and welfare.*

285. MYDRAL, Gunnar. 301.451 M997am
An American dilemma; the Negro problem and modern democracy. *See item no. 25.*

286. MYRDAL, Gunnar. — 301.451 M997am 1962
An American dilemma; the Negro problem and modern democracy. *See item no. 26.*

287. OTTLEY, Roi. — 325.260973 Ot8b
Black odyssey, the story of the Negro in America. *See item no. 28.*

288. PETTIGREW, Thomas F. — 301.451 P453pr
A profile of the Negro American. *See item no. 29*

289. RIESMAN, David. — HN58.R5 1965
Abundance for what? And other essays. Garden City, N.Y., Anchor Books, 1965. 579p. *Essays written during the past 12 years dealing with the uses to which America's increasing affluence should be put.*

290. ROSE, Arnold Marshall. — E185.6 .R75 1964
The Negro in America; with a forward by Gunnar Myrdal. *See item no. 32.*

291. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. — CR1.10:11
Mobility in the Negro community; guidelines for research on social and economic progress. 1968. 26p. Bibliog. *Study done by Dr. Eli Ginzberg of Columbia University to provide guidelines for research on the social and economic mobility of Negroes.*

292. VAN DEUSEN, John George. — 325.260973 V288b
The black man in white America. *See item no. 35.*

293. WEATHERFORD, Willis Duke. — 325.2009/3 W378
The Negro from Africa to America. *See item no. 37.*

294. YINGER, John Milton. — 301.451 Y58mi
A minority group in American society. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1965. 143p. *Examines the Negro problem on the basis of social stratification patterns.*

2. STATISTICS

a. ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL

295. U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics. — L2.3:1511
The Negroes in the United States; their economic and social situation. 1966. 241p. Bibliog. Tables of statistics. *Examines various statistical aspects of Negro population, employment, income, and the effects of Federal programs on employment.*

296. U.S. Bureau of the Census. — C3.186:P-20
Population characteristics; Negro population: March 1967. *See item no. 296.*

297. U.S. Bureau of the Census. — C3.186: P-23/26
Recent trends in social and economic conditions of Negroes in the United States. *See item no. 48.*

298. U.S. Bureau of the Census. — C3.186: P-23/24
Social and economic conditions of Negroes in the United States, 1967. *See item no. 49.*

b. POPULATION

299. U.S. Bureau of the Census. — C3.223/12: 960/52
Negro population, by county, 1960 and 1950. *See item no. 44.*

300. U.S. Bureau of the Census. — In Process
Negro population 1790-1915. *See item no. 45.*

301. U.S. Bureau of the Census. — C3.186: P-25/367
Population estimates. Estimates of the Negro population of the United States, by age and sex: July 1, 1960 to 1966. *See item no. 47.*

302. U.S. Bureau of the Census. — C3.5:An1
Supplementary analysis and derivative tables. Twelfth census of the United States. *See item no. 50.*

303. U.S. Women's Bureau. — L13.2:N31/ 3/967
Negro women in the population and in the labor force. 1967. 41p. *Examines the various economic, social, and educational factors of Negro women based on recent statistical data.*

3. ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

304. BECKER, Gary Stanley. — HD4903.5 .U58B4
The economics of discrimination. *See item no. 272.*

305. FELDMAN, Herman. — 331.60973 F333r
Racial factors in American industry. New York, Harper & brothers, 1931. 318p. Index. *Examines working conditions and socio-economic status of Negroes and other minorities in American industries and offers solutions to the various problems uncovered.*

306. GINZBERG, Eli. — E185.8 .G57
The Negro challenge to the business community. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1964. 111p. Index. *Contains reports on the economic and political aspects of the Negro revolution by Whitney Young, Daniel Moynihan, and others.*

307. GINZBERG, Eli. — 325.260973 G435ne
The Negro potential. New York, Columbia University Press, 1956. 144p. *An analysis of the economic enfranchisement of Negroes; advances proposals for more fully developing the potentialities of Negroes.*

308. HAYWOOD, Harry. 325.260973 H336n

Negro liberation. New York, International Publishers, 1948. 245p. Index. *Centered on the Negro population in the Black Belt of the southeastern states; advocates autonomy for the Black Belt.*

309. HIESTAND, Dale L. HD4903.5 .U58H5 1964

Economic growth and employment opportunities for minorities. New York, Columbia University Press, 1965. 127p. Bibliog. *A survey of the years 1910-1960 to determine the relative position of Negroes in the United States economy.*

310. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon. 325.26 J63

The negro in American civilization; a study of negro life and race relations in the light of social research. *See item no. 11.*

311. JOHNSON, Joseph T. HF3031.J6

The potential Negro market. New York, Pageant Press, 1952. 185p. *An analysis of the Negro as a consumer with the view toward further development of the Negro market.*

311a. PERLO, Victor. E185.8.P42

The Negro in southern agriculture. New York, International Publishers, 1953. 128p. Charts. Index. *A negative view of the Negro's progress in the rural South.*

312. ROSS, Arthur Max. E185.8.R6

Employment, race, and poverty. New York, Harcourt, Brace & World, 1967. 598p. Index. *Twenty research papers on the Negro in the labor market*

313. U.S. Business and Defense Services Administration. C41.2:F84/ 968

Franchise company data for equal opportunity in business, 1968. 124p. *Listing of franchisors who do not discriminate on the basis of race, color, etc., and a summary of the terms under which the franchises are available.*

314. U.S. Business and Defense Services Administration. C41.6/9:N/31

A Guide to Negro marketing information. 1966. 50p. *Compilation of materials dealing with the Negro market containing: annotated bibliography, statistical summary, Negro business and educational directory.*

4. SOCIOLOGICAL CONDITIONS

315. ATLANTA university. In Process

Publications. no. 1. New York, Arno Press, 1968. *A selection of sociological studies of Negroes, most of which were prepared under the editorship of Dr. W.E.B. DuBois.*

316. CLARK, Kenneth Bancroft. On Order

Dark ghetto; dilemmas of social power. New York, Harper & Row, 1965. 253p. Index. *Based on the author's personal experiences while serving as chief consultant to Harlem's Youth Opportunities Unlimited (HARYOU).*

317. DAVIS, Allison. 309.175 D29d

Deep South; a social anthropological of caste and class. Chicago, Ill., The University of Chicago press, 1941. 558p. Index. *Study of the social system and life of Negroes and whites in a small Deep South city.*

318. DOLLARD, John. On Order

Caste and class in a southern town. 3rd. ed. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1957. 466p. *Report of a sociological study of the social, emotional, and economic status of Negroes in a Southern town, here called Southerntown.*

319. DUBOIS, William. On Order

The Philadelphia Negro; a social study. Together with a special report on domestic service. New York, Blom, 1967. 520p. *A very exhaustive study, first published in 1899, which uses social science methods to determine the social status of Negroes in 19th century Philadelphia.*

320. FRAZIER, Edward Franklin. On Order

Black bourgeoisie. New York, Free Press, 1965. 264p. Bibliog. *A study of the rise of the Negro middle class in America.*

321. HUNTER, David Romeyn. HV4045.H8

The slums; challenge and response. New York, Free Press, 1966. 294p. *Views the slums and its people from many perspectives and suggests remedies.*

322. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon. E185.93 .A3J6

Shadow of the plantation. Chicago, The University of Chicago press, 1966. 214p. *Sociological study of the Negroes of Macon county, Alabama.*

323. LIEBOW, Elliot. E185.93 .D6L5 1967

Tally's corner; a study of Negro streetcorner men. Boston, Little, Brown, 1967. 260p. Bibliog. *An examination of lower-class Negro life in Washington, D.C.*

324. POWDERMAKER, Hortense. E185.93 .M6P6 1968

After freedom; a cultural study in the Deep South. New York, Russell & Russell, 1968. 408p. Bibliog. Index. *A sociological-anthropological case study of the Negro way of life in rural Indianola, Miss. during the period 1932-1934.*

325. STARR, Roger. — **On Order**

Urban choices, the city and its critics. Baltimore, Md., Penguin Books, 1967. 284p. *Identifies planning as a systematic concern with the future; suggests racial intergration can be achieved by helping the Negro middle class get better housing, education, and jobs.*

326. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. — **CR1.2:T48**

A time to listen.....a time to act; voices from the ghettos of the Nation's cities. 1967. 133p. *Summaries of the testimony given at hearings of the Civil Rights Commission in various U.S. cities by residents of ghetto areas and by those who work with them.*

5. POVERTY

327. ELMAN, Richard M. — **HV99.N6E4**

The poorhouse state; the American way of life on public assistance. New York, Pantheon Books, 1966, 305p. *Description of the welfare situation on Manhattan's Lower East Side.*

328. HARRINGTON, Michael. — **301.44 H238ot**

The other America; poverty in the United States. New York, Macmillan, 1963. 191p. *Report of the invisible subculture of poverty in America today among industrial rejects, migrant workers, minorities, and the aged.*

329. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. — **CR1.10:14**

Cycle to nowhere, 1968. 54p. *An account of the Commission's hearing in Montgomery, Alabama in April 1968 which investigated equal economic opportunity for Negroes in rural areas of Alabama.*

330. WEST Virginia University Conference on Poverty Amid Affluence. 1965. — **HC110.P6W45 1965a**

Poverty amid affluence; (papers). New Haven, Yale University Press, 1966. 246p. Index. *Nontechnical surveys by economists of the extent, sociology, and elimination of poverty.*

6. GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS

331. GETTLEMAN, Marvin E. — **E846.G42**

The Great Society reader; the failure of American liberalism. New York, Random House, 1967. 551p. Bibliog. *Anthology of critical and approving readings and essays dealing with all the Great Society programs.*

332. MENCHER, Samuel. — **HV245.M39**

Poor law to poverty program; economic security policy in Britian and the United States. Pittsburg, University of Pittsburg Press, 1967. 476p. Index. *Attempts to provide a frame of reference for understanding modern social welfare programs by surveying the economic environment, ideologies, and issues prevalent at different periods of history from the 16th century onwards.*

333. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. — **CR1.2:H34**

Title VI..one year after; a survey of desegregation of health and welfare services in the south. 1966. 51p. *Study of the application of five federally supported programs in over 40 southern communities to determine the degree of compliance with desegregation orders.*

334. U.S. National Advisory Commission on Rural Poverty. — **Pr36.8:R88/ R88/2**

Report. 1968. 601p. *Consists of papers dealing with the various social and economic aspects of rural poverty and offering possible solutions.*

335. U.S. Office of Economic Opportunity. — **PrEx10.2: P94/967**

Catalog of Federal assistance programs. 1967. 701p. Index. *Describes Federal domestic programs of social and economic assistance: their nature and purpose, eligibility requirements, application procedures, and printed materials available.*

B. FAMILY

336. FAMILIES of the slums; an exploration of their structure and treatment. New York, Basic Books, 1967. 400p. Index. *A study, based on clinical experiences, of the special dynamics of the slum family.* — **RC488.5.F3**

337. FRAZIER, Edward Franklin. — **E185.86 .F73 1968**

The free Negro family. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 75p. Bibliog. *Study of family origins of antebellum free Negroes by an eminent Negro sociologist.*

338. FRAZIER, Edward Franklin. — **E185.86 .F74 1966**

The Negro family in the United States. Rev. and abridged ed. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 372p. Index. *History of the Negro family group from slavery days to the present. Revised and abbreviated from the original 1939 edition.*

339. GATES, Reginald Ruggles. — **575.12 G223p**

Pedigrees of Negro families. *See item no. 249.*

340. KELLER, Suzanne Infeld. — **HQ536.K4**

The American lower class family. Albany, Division for Youth, 1968. 87p. Bibliog. *Study which summarizes the main sociological findings about the problems of the American low-income family, with special emphasis on juvenile delinquency and related youth problems.*

341. RAINWATER, Lee. **E185.86 .U54R3**
The Moynihan report and the politics of controversy; a Transaction social science and public policy report. Cambridge, Mass., M.I.T. Press, 1967. 493p. Index. *A critique of the development and controversy of the Moynihan Report and the role of social science research in the formulation of public policy. Includes text of Moynihan Report.*

342. ROHRER, John Harrison. **301.451 R636ei 1964**
The eighth generation grows up: cultures and personalities of New Orleans Negroes. New York, Harper & Row, 1964. 346p. Index. *Case studies of 20 Negro subjects tracing the influence of family life upon role identifications and the lives of the subjects.*

343. U.S. Department of Labor. Office of Policy Planning and Research. **L1.2:N31/3**
The Negro family; the case for national action. 1965. 78p. *Study of the various factors involved in the disintegration of the Negro family structure by Daniel P. Moynihan.*

C. CHURCH AND RELIGION

344. CHRISTY, David. **326.973 C468**
Pulpit politics; or Ecclesiastical legislation on slavery, in its disturbing influences on the American union. *See item no. 169.*

345. PAYNE, Daniel Alexander. **BX8449.P3A3 1968**
Recollections of seventy years. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 335p. *Memoir of a Negro born to free parents in South Carolina during the slavery era and later a leader of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.*

346. REIMERS, David M. **261.83 R273wh**
White Protestantism and the Negro. New York, Oxford University Press, 1965. 236p. Bibliog. Index. *History of Protestantism's involvement in the race problem from early 1800's to the 1960's.*

347. WASHINGTON, Joseph R. **BR563.N4W3**
Black religion; the Negro and Christianity in the United States. Boston, Beacon Press, 1964. 308p. *A Negro college chaplain identifies the main task of black religion as furthering assimilation of the white Christian community.*

348. WILLIAMS, Ethel L. **R922 W671bi**
Biographical directory of Negro ministers. *See item no. 53.*

D. YOUTH

1. GENERAL

349. KELLER, Suzanne Infeld. **HQ536.K4**
The American lower class family. *See item no. 340.*

350. MICHAEL, Donald N. **HQ796.M44**
The next generation; the prospects ahead for the youth of today and tomorrow. New York, Random House, 1965. 218p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines the foreseeable changes in our society, that will bear on the chances of youth in the next 20 years.*

351. PROCTOR, Samuel D. **E185.61 .P76**
The young Negro in America, 1960-1980. *See item no. 30.*

352. REID, Ira DeAugustine. **325.26 R272**
In a minor key: Negro youth in story and fact. Washington, D.C., American council on education, 1940. 134p. *A factual survey of the status and problems of Negro youth.*

353. U.S. Children's Bureau. **FS14.111: 441**
Quest for equality, the story of how 6 institutions opened their doors to serve Negro children and their families. 1966. 50p. *Describes the factors involved in desegregating child-centered institutions and details the desegregating experiences of six such institutions.*

2. EDUCATION

354. ANDERSON, Margaret. **LC2801.A83**
The children of the South. New York, Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 1966. 208p. *An account of the psychological, social, and educational impact of the 1954 Supreme Court decision upon Negro and white children, by a Clinton, Tenn. teacher.*

355. DEUTSCH, Martin. **LC4065.D4**
The disadvantaged child; selected papers of Martin Deutsch and associates. New York, Basic Books, 1967. 400p. *Presentation of the interrelationships between environment and cognitive skills and intellectual capabilities of city slum children.*

356. GREENE, Mary Frances. **371.96 G834sc**
The schoolchildren growing up in the slums. New York, Pantheon Books, 1966. 227p. *Describes the experiences of teachers and children in two New York City slum districts-Puerto Rican East Harlem and Harlem proper.*

357. HENTOFF, Nat. **LB880.H4**
Our children are dying. New York, Viking Press, 1966. 141p. *A record of conversations with the principal and staff of a Harlem school concerning conditions and attitudes prevalent among pupils and people in the area.*

358. HERNDON, James. **LC5131.H4**
The way it spozed to be. New York, Simon

and Schuster, 1968. 188p. *Description of a teacher's experiences in a Negro ghetto junior high school in California.*

359. HOLT, John Caldwell. **LB1555.H79**
How children learn. New York, Pitman Pub. Corp. 1967. 189p. *A Boston schoolteacher describes how bright or normal children tackle learning by themselves, experimentally and as a game.*

360. INSTITUTE of International Education. **LA230.I 5**
Survey of the African student: his achievements and his problems. New York, 1961. 71p. Tables. Charts. *Comprehensive statistical information on African students in the United States during 1961.*

361. KOHL, Herbert R. **LC2803.H3K6 1967**
36 children. New York, New American Library. 1967. 227p. *An account of the author's teaching experiences with a Harlem sixth grade class.*

362. KOZOL, Jonathan. **LC2803 .B7K6**
Death at an early age; the destruction of the hearts and minds of Negro children in the Boston public schools. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1967. *Describes the author's teaching experiences in an all-Negro Boston elementary school.*

363. THE Relationship of Education to Self-Concept in Negro Children and Youth, Tufts University, 1963. Negro self concept: implications for schools and citizenship; the report of a conference sponsored by the Lincoln Filene Center for Citizenship and Public Affairs. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1965. 186p. Index. *Examines the self-concept of Negro youth, the school's role in shaping it, and its relationship to political thinking and behavior.* **370.193 R279ne**

364. U.S. Department of Labor. **L1.2:N32/4**
Directory of 1965-66 graduates from predominantly Negro colleges. *See item no. 51.*

364a. TURNER, Bridges Alfred. **371.425 T851oc**
Occupational choices of high school seniors in Texas. Houston, Texas Southern University, 1957. 35p. *The findings of a survey conducted in 1955 of Negro students and schools in Texas, based on the questionnaire technique.*

365. U.S. Public Health Service. **FS2.22:N31**
Graduates of predominantly Negro colleges, class of 1964. 1967. 262p. *Based on interviews with students of predominatly Negro colleges; analyzes their views concerning their academic preparation, role in society, and aspirations for graduate study and employment.*

3. EMPLOYMENT

366. TURNER, Bridges Alfred. **371.425 T852oc**
Occupational choices of high school seniors in Texas. *See item no. 364a.*

367. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. **CR1.2:M58**
Report on Michigan; employment problems of nonwhite youth. 1966. 39p. Bibliog. *Report of the findings and recommendations of Michigan State Advisory Committee to the U.S. Commission on Civil Rights concerning the high rate of unemployement among Negro youth in Michigan.*

4. PSYCHOLOGY

368. COLES, Robert. **E185.61.C66**
Children of crisis; a study of courage and fear. Boston, Little, Brown, 1967. 401p. Index. *A child psychiatrist's clinical approach to how particuliar Negro children and their adult associates in the South have met the political and social changes in that region.*

369. DAVIS, Allison. **325.260975 D29ch**
Children of bondage; the personality development of Negro youth in the urban South. Washington, D.C., American council on education, 1958. 299p. Index. *Case studies of 8 Negro adolescents in the Deep South which attempt to re-create their personalities and describe their socialization.*

370. ERIKSON, Erik Homburger. **BF697.E7**
Identity, youth, and crisis. New York, W.W. Norton, 1968. 336p. Bibliog. Index. *Treats the question of identity from psycho-analytic and sociological viewpoints.*

371. FERGUSON, George Oscar. **326 F381**
The psychology of the negro, an experimental study. New York, The Science press, 1916. 138p. *A report of intelligience tests administered to white and black pupils in Virginia public schools in 1914.*

372. FRAZIER, Edward Franklin. **E185.6.F74 1967**
Negro youth at the crossways, their personality development in the Middle States. New York, Schocken Books, 1967. 299p. *Originally published in 1940. Based on interviews with Negro youth in Washington, D.C. and Louisville, Ky. to determine the effect of early family environment on later social relationships.*

373. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon. **325.260975 J63g**
Growing up in the black belt; Negro youth

in the rural South. Washington, D.C., American council on education, 1941. 360p. Index. *A sociological study which assesses the effects upon the personality development of rural Negro youth of their membership in a minority social group.*

5. CRIME

374. BERNSTEIN, Saul. **HV9104 .B425**
Alternatives to violence; alienated youth and riots, race, and poverty. New York, Association Press, 1967. 192p. Bibliog. *A study of hostile youth in nine major U.S. cities: their involvement in social action programs and an analysis of the effectiveness of those and other programs.*

375. SOUTHSIDE Community Committee, Chicago. **364.4 So 88 br**
Bright shadows in Bronzetown; the story of the Southside Community Committee. Chicago, 1949. 132p. *A description and evaluation of the special community efforts to curb juvenile delinquency in the Negro areas of Southside, Chicago.*

376. WATTS, Frederick Payne. **325.260973 W349**
A comparative clinical study of delinquent and non-delinquent Negro boys. Philadelphia, 1941. 18p. *A study, based on a controlled group experiment, to determine differences between a delinquent and non-delinquent group of Negro boys.*

E. SOCIETIES

376a. ASSOCIATION for the study of Negro life and history, inc. Annual report of the director of the Association for the study of Negro life and history, incorporated...together with the financial statement of the secretary-treasure, the official staff, and life members. Washington, D.C. *Latest edition in Library is 1942. Annual report of the Association including financial status, research and educational work undertaken, and reports on periodicals published.* **325.26 As78**

377. BURNS, W. Haywood. **301.451 B937vo**
The voices of Negro protest in America. New York, Oxford University Press, 1963. 85p. Bibliog. *Primarily a discussion of the forms of protest as carried out by the N.A.A.C.P. since World War II, and the non-violent and the Black Muslim movements.*

378. NEGRO rural school fund, inc. **371.974 N312**
The Negro rural school fund, inc. (Anna T. Jeanes foundation) 1907-1933; a record of the establishment of the fund, a sketch of its donor, the minutes of the proceedings of the Board of trustees from 1908-1932, and the policies developed under the directions of the Board of trustees. Washington, D.C., The Negro rural school fund, inc., 1933. 177p. *A published account of the will of Miss Anna T. Jeanes and its provisions for setting up and administering the Negro Rural School Fund in 1907.*

379. RECORD, Wilson. **E185.5.N276R4 1966x**
Race and radicalism; the NAACP and the Communist Party in conflict. Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell University Press, 1966. 237p. *Traces American Communism's attempts to infiltrate the NAACP.*

380. STAUPERS, Mabel Keaton. **610.73 St29no**
No time for prejudice; a story of the integration of Negroes in nursing in the United States. New York, Macmillan, 1961. 206p. Bibliog. Index. *The story of the National Association of Colored Graduate Nurses and of the Negro nurse's struggle for equal professional status.*

381. STRICKLAND, Arvarh E. **F548.9 .N3S76**
History of the Chicago Urban League. Urbana, University of Illinois Press, 1966. 286p. Bibliog. Index. *A history of the Chicago Urban League from 1917 to the present, including information on the social-economic condition of the Negroes in Chicago during the same period.*

382. ZINN, Howard. **E185.61 .Z49 1965**
SNCC; the new abolitionists. Boston, Beacon Press, 1964. 286p. Index. *An informal history of the Student Nonviolent Coordinating Committee by a former advisor to the group.*

V. PSYCHOLOGY AND INTELLIGIENCE

A. GENERAL

383. COLES, Robert. **E185.61 .C66**
Children of crisis; a study of courage and fear. *See item no. 368.*

384. FANON, Frantz. **DT30.F2713**
Toward the African revolution; political essays. New York, Monthly Review Press, 1967. 197p. *Essays on the Negroe's new identity and new freedom by a Negro psychiatrist from Martinique.*

385. JONES, LeRoi. **E185.6.J74**
Home; social essays. New York, Morrow, 1966. 252p. *Essays by the author written since 1960 expressing the theme of Black Consciousness and the Need for a Black Nation.*

386. KILLENS, John Oliver. — On Order
Black man's burden. *See item no. 19.*

387. PIPES, William Harrison. — E 185.61.P6
Death of an "Uncle Tom". New York, Carlton Press, 1967. 118p. *Excerpts from the author's essays, speeches, and book reviews and radio plays showing a Negro's changing conception of himself and his race.*

388. THE Relationship of Education to Self-Concept in Negro Children and Youth, Tufts University 1963. Negro self concept: implications for school and citizenship: the report of a conference sponsored by the Lincoln Filene Center for Citizenship and Public Affairs. *See item no. 363.* — 370.193 R279nc

389. SILBERMAN, Charles E. — E185.61 .S57
Crisis in black and white. *See item no. 33.*

390. THOMPSON, Edgar Tristram. — 325.260973 T372ra
Race relations and the race problem, a definition and analysis. *See item no. 257.*

B. PSYCHOLOGY

1. GENERAL

391. ANDERSON, Margaret. — LC2801.A83
The children of the South. *See item no. 354.*

391a. CLEAVER, Eldridge. — E185.97.C6
Soul on ice. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1968. 210p. *A former Black Muslim and jail inmate expresses his opinions on contemporary political and literary life.*

392. ERIKSON, Erik Homburger. — BF697.E7
Identity, youth, and crisis. *See item no. 370.*

393. FANON, Frantz. — GN645.F313
Black skin, white masks. *See item no. 247.*

2. PSYCHOLOGY

394. FERGUSON, George Oscar. — 326 F381
The psychology of the negro, an experimental study. *See item no. 371.*

395. GRIER, William H. — E185.625 .G68
Black Rage. New York, Basic Books, 1968. 213p. *A study in cultural psychology; describes how white America has driven black America almost insane.*

396. PETTIGREW, Thomas F. — 301.451 P453pr
A profile of the Negro American. *See item no. 29.*

397. THORPE, Earl E. — 325.260973 T398mi
The mind of the Negro, an intellectual history of Afro-Americans. Baton Rouge, La., Printed by Ortlieb Press, 1961. 562p. Bibliog. Index. *A study of the development of Negro thought in America: political, ethical, economic and artistic.*

3. PERSONALITY

398. DAVIS, Allison. — 325.260975 D29ch
Children of bondage; the personality development of Negro youth in the urban South. *See item no. 369.*

399. FRAZIER, Edward Franklin. — E185.6 .F74 1967
Negro youth at the crossways, their personality development in the Middle States. *See item no. 372.*

400. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon. — 325.260975 J63gr
Growing up in the black belt; Negro youth in the rural South. *See item no. 373.*

401. KARDINER, Abram. — 325.2670973 K145ma 1962
The mark of oppression; explorations in the personality of the American Negro. Cleveland, World Pub. Co., 1962. 396p. Index. *Consists mainly of psychodynamic analyses of the life history and personality structure of 25 Negro men and women from differing classes of society.*

402. ROHRER, John Harrison. — 301.451 R636ei 1964
The eighth generation grows up: cultures and personalities of New Orleans Negroes. *See item no. 342.*

4. MENTAL HEALTH

403. GROSSACK, Martin M. — On Order
Mental health and segregation; a selection of papers and some book chapters. New York, Springer Pub. Co., 1963. 247p. Bibliog.

404. PARKER, Seymour. — *RC451.5 .N4P35*
Mental illness in the urban Negro community. New York, Free Press, 1966. 408p. Bibliog. Index. *A study of real-life Negro situations which relates social conditions to mental health.*

C. INTELLIGIENCE

405. DEUTSCH, Martin. — LC4065.D4
The disadvantaged child; selected papers of Martin Deutsch and associates. *See item no. 355.*

406. KLINEBERG, Otto. — 151.2 K685
Negro intelligence and selective migration. New York, Columbia university press, 1935. 66p. Bibliog.) *A study which compares the measured intelligence of southern Negroes with that of northern Negroes who have migrated from the South.*

407. MAYO, Marion Jacob. — 326 M454
The mental capacity of the American negro. New York, The Science press, 1913. 70p. *Study of the mental capacity of teen-age*

Negroes based on their scholastic records as compiled by the public high schools of New York City.

VI INTERGROUP RELATIONS

A. RACE RELATIONS

1. GENERAL

407a. ASHMORE, Harry S. — **E846.A8**
The man in the middle. Columbia, University of Missouri Press, 1966. 58p. *Three lectures on ethics for the modern man given by the author on March 16 & 17, 1965; one of which is devoted to the racial crisis.*

407b. BALDWIN, James. — **301.451 B193fi**
The fire next time. New York, Dial Press, 1963. 120p. *Essays on race relations expressing the general theme that blacks and whites need each other in order to really become a nation.*

407c. BALDWIN, James. — **301.451 B193no**
Nobody knows my name; more notes of a native son. New York, Dial Press, 1964. 241p. *Essays dealing with the relationship between blacks and whites and between the writer and society.*

407d. MILLER, Kelly. — **E185.M66 1968**
Race adjustment [and] The everlasting stain. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 352p. *Reprint of the 1908 edition. Collection of the best lectures and letters of a noted Negro scholar who was dean of Howard University.*

408. MYRDAL, Gunnar. — **301.451 M997am**
An American dilemma; the Negro problem and modern democracy. *See item no. 25.*

409. MYRDAL, Gunnar. — **301.451 M997am 1962**
An American dilemma; the Negro problem and modern democracy. *See item no. 26.*

410. ROSE, Arnold Marshall. — **E185.6 .R75 1964**
The Negro in America; with a foreword by Gunnar Myrdal. *See item no. 32.*

411. SCHRIEKE, Bertram Johannes Otto. — **325.73 Sch74**
Alien Americans; a study of race relations. New York, The Viking press, 1936. 208p. Bibliog. Index. *A study, by a Dutch ethnologist, of the alien population of the United States: Chinese, Japanese, Mexicans, Indians, and the Negro.*

412. THOMPSON, Edgar Tristram. — **RO16.32526 T372r**
Race and region, a decriptive bibliography compiled with special reference to the relations between whites and Negroes in the United States. *See item no. 84.*

413. THOMPSON, Edgar Tristram. — **On Order**
Race: individual and collective behavior. Glencoe, Ill., Free Press, 1958. 619p. Bibliog. *Collection of items from various sources dealing with the area of race relations.*

414. THOMPSON, Edgar Tristram. — **325.260973 T372ra**
Race relations and the race problem, a definition and an analysis. *See item no. 257.*

415. U.S. Department of State. — **S1.69:135**
Civil rights and race relations; a seminar. 1966. 40p. *Consists of three speeches on the universality of race relations, civil rights in the U.S. and the implications of the civil rights movement for human development.*

2. HISTORY

415a. BENNETT, Lerone. — **E185.B42**
Confrontation: black and white. *See item no. 89.*

416. BRINK, William J. — **E185.615 .B7**
Black and white: a study of U.S. racial attitudes today. New York, Simon and Schuster, 1967. 285p. Index. *A study of developments in the racial conflict since 1963 based on questionnaires submitted to Negroes and whites and 100 selected Negro leaders.*

417. LOMAX, Louis E. — **301.451 L837ne**
The Negro revolt. New York, Harper, 1962. 217p. Bibliog. Index. *Review of the history of race relations in the U.S.; discusses reasons for current Negro revolt and groups influential in that revolt.*

418. LUBELL, Samuel. — **301.451 L961wh**
White and black: test of a nation. New York, Harper & Row, 1964. 210p. Bibliog. Index. *Review of America's handling of the racial conflict since Emancipation: suggests different approaches for the North and South.*

419. ROSE, Peter Isaac. — **E184 .A1R72**
They and we; racial and ethnic relations in the United States. *See item no. 267.*

3. SOCIOLOGY

420. CONRAD, Earl. — **E185.C74**
The invention of the Negro. *See item no. 4.*

421. DOYLE, Bertram Wilbur. — **301.451 D772et**
The etiquette of race relations in the South; a study in social control. Chicago, Ill., The University of Chicago press, 1937. 249p. Bibliog. Index. *A documented study of the rules of etiquette which have been observed in the relations between whites and Negroes from colonial times to the present.*

422. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon. 325.26
The negro in American civilization; a study of negro life and race relations in the light of social research. *See item no. 17.* J63

423. MECKLIN, John Moffatt. 326
Democracy and race friction; a study in social ethics. *See item no. 253.* M466

424. PARK, Robert Ezra. 323.1
Race and culture. Glencoe, Ill., Free Press, 1950. 403p. *Collection of the author's writings which analyze and interpret social adjustment systems operating in race relations.* P219ra

4. PSYCHOLOGY

425. FANON, Frantz. GN645.F313
Black skin, white masks. *See item no. 247.*

426. JORDAN, Winthrop D. E185.J89
White over black: American attitudes toward the Negro 1550-1812. *See item no. 119.*

427. NEWBY, Idus A. 301.451
Jim Crow's defense; anti-Negro thought in America, 1900-1930. *See item no. 265.* N429j

428. SILBERMAN, Charles E. E185.61
Crisis in black and white. *See item no. 33.* .S57

429. U.S. National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders. Pr36.8:
Supplemental studies for the National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders. 1968. 248p. *Contains text of three supplemental studies conducted independently of the Commission on: racial attitudes in 15 American cities, ghetto institutions, and participation in the 1967 riots.* C49/5t9

5. POLITICS

430. GREENBERG, Jack. 301.451
Race relations and American law. New York, Columbia University Press, 1959. 481p. Bibliog. Index. *Traces the changing legal interpretations of equality and examines the social and legal implications of the current situation.* G829ra

431. KILLIAN, Lewis M. 301.451
Racial crisis in America; leadership in conflict. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentics-Hall, 1964. 144p. *Based on community studies of protest leaders and biracial committees; shows that white-Negro conflict is inevitable, but may be limited.* K555ra

6. HOUSING

432. WILNER, Daniel M. 325.260973
Human relations in interracial housing; a study of the contact hypothesis. Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press, 1955. 167p. Bibliog. *A technical study of the effects of whites and blacks living together in housing projects.* W688hu

7. EDUCATION

433. BRAITHWAITE, Edward Ricardo. 373.4212
To Sir, with love. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, 1962. *Account of a U.S. and British educted Negro's teaching experiences in an East End secondary school in post-war London.* B731to

434. DENTLER, Robert A. LC5131.D4
The urban R's; race relations as the problem in urban education. New York, Published for the Center for Urban Education by Praeger, 1967. 304p. *Essays by noted educators, sociologists, and psychologists examining the changing nature of urban education.*

8. LAW ENFORCEMENT

435. KEPHART, William M. 325.2
Racial factors and urban law enforcement. Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania Press, 1957. 209p. Bibliog. *Study of the effects on morale, law enforcement, and internal organization of the Philadelphia Police Dept. by the presence of Negroes on the police force.* K441ra

436. MCENTIRE, Davis. 364.256
Police training buletin; a guide to race relations for police officers. Sacramento, Dept. of justice, state of California, 1946. 38p. *A pamphlet, in topical outline from, designed for the in-service training of police officers in race relations problems.* M155p

8 RACE RELATIONS IN THE SOUTH

1. GENERAL

437. DYKEMAN, Wilma. E185.61
Neither black nor white. New York, Rinehart, 1957. 371p. *Report by the author who journeyed through 13 Southern states.* .D993

438. East, P. D. B Ea77a
The magnolia jungle; the life, times, and education of a southern editor. New York, Simon and Schuster, 1960. 243p. *Recounts the life and experiences of a small town Mississippi newspaper editor with unpopular racial views.* McMahon

439. GREEN, Constance (McLaughlin). E185.93
The secret city; a history of race relations in the Nation's Capital. Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, 1967. 389p. Bibliog. Index. *A history of race relations in Washington, D.C. from 1719-1960.* .D6G7

440. HARKEY, Ira B. **E185.61 .H248**

The smell of burning crosses: an autobiography of a Mississippi newspaperman. Jacksonville, Illinois, Harris-Wolfe, 1967. 208p. *The personal story of an anti-segregationist editor of Pascagoula, Miss. "Chronicle-Star," covering the years 1919-1967.*

441. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon. **325.260973 J63i**

Into the main stream, a survey of best practices in race relations in the South. Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina Press, 1947. 355p. Index. *Reporting of specific achievements in race relations in the South.*

441a. ROWAN, Carl Thomas. **325.260975 R782so McMahon**

South of freedom. New York, Knopf, 1952. 270p. *Account by Northern Negro reporter of the changes in the conditions of the Negro in the South since he had left that section in 1943.*

442. SEABROOK, Isaac DuBose. **E185.61 .S398**

Before and after; or, The relations of the races at the South. Baton Rouge, Lousiana State University, 1967. 157p. Index. *A study of the relations of the white and black races in their historical context and in their possible future modifications.*

443. SELLERS, James Earl. **261.83 Se48so**

The South and Christian ethics. New York, Association Press, 1962. 190p. *A southerner's attempt to assess the racial conflict in the South in terms of how the white and black men may become better neighbors.*

444. WELTNER, Charles Longstreet. **E185.61 .W45**

Southerner. Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1966. 188p. *Contains biographical sketch, survey of race relations, and recommendations for the South's future in race relations.*

445. WYNES, Charles E. **E185.61 .W976**

Forgotten voices, dissenting southerners in an age of conformity. Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University Press, 1967. 138p. *Essays by seven southerners written between 1885 and 1909 who dissented from the prevailing segregationist views in the South.*

2. SOCIOLOGY

446. BAUGHMAN, Laurence E. Alan. **HN79.A13B33**

Southern rape complex; hundred year psychosis. Atlanta, Pendulum Books, 1966. 222p. Bibliog. *Historical treatment of the Southern view regarding white-Negro sexual relations; reviews over 100 cases of rape and assult on whites committed by Negroes.*

447. DOYLE, Bertram Wilbur. **301.451 D772et**

The etiquette of race relations in the South; a study in social control. *See item no. 421.*

448. TUMIN, Melvin Marvin. **301.451 T83ide**

Desegregation: resistance and readiness. Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, 1958. 270p. *Sociological study of white males in Guilford County, North Carolina to determine the effect of their prejudice against Negroes on their attitudes toward desegregation.*

3. POLITICS

449. HAYS, Brooks. **E185.61 .H435**

A southern moderate speaks. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1959. 231p. *Account of the author's activities, in and out of politics to foster better racial relations.*

450. SHERRILL, Robert. **F216.2 .S48**

Gothic politics in the Deep South; stars of the new Confederacy. New York, Grossman Publishers, 1968. 335p. Index. *Studies the careers of some prominent Southern politicians, and their responses to racial and civil rights crises within their respective states.*

4. LYNCHING

451. RAPER, Arthur Franklin. **364 R18**

The tragedy of lynching. Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina press, 1933. 499p. *A history of the 21 cases of lynching which occurred in the U.S. during 1930.*

452. SOUTHERN Commission on the Study of Lynching. **364 So88**

Lynchings and what they mean; general findings of the Southern commission on the study of lynching. Atlanta, Ga., The Commission, 1931. 76p. *A study of the sociological and legal aspects of southern lynchings.*

C. SEGREGATION

1. GENERAL

453. ALLPORT, Gordon Willard. **On Order**

The nature of prejudice. *See item no. 259.*

454. BURDEN, Shirley. **331.451 B896iw**

I wonder why... *See item no. 280.*

455. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon. **325.260973 J63**

Patterns of Negro segregation. *See item no. 261.*

456. NEARING, Scott. **V325.260973 N27b**

Black America. *See item no. 27.*

2. EDUCATION

457. KILPATRICK, James Jackson. 301.451 K559so
The Southern case for school segregation. New York, Crowell-Collier Press, 1962. 220p. Bibliog. *Written by the editor of the Richmond News Leader, argues that the Negroes are unready for the school tasks and problems of today's world.*

458. SCHROEDER, Oliver. K .S35
De facto segregation and civil rights; struggle for legal and social equality. Buffalo, N.Y., W.S. Hein, 1965. 332p. Table of law cases. Index. *Selection of writings on de facto school segregation and civil rights from the viewpoints of law, education, history, and sociology.*

3. HOUSING

459. TAEUBER, Karl E. E185.89 .H6T3
Negroes in cities, residential segregation and neighborhood change. Chicago, Aldine Pub. Co., 1966. 284p. Bibliog. *Based on census statistics; historical and comparative study of segregated housing.*

460. WEAVER, Robert Clifton. 325.260973 W379n
The Negro ghetto. New York, Harcourt, Brace, 1948. 404p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines the history and current (1948) situation of residential segregation in the North; indicates economic factors operative and suggests remedies.*

4. LIBRARIES

461. INTERNATIONAL Research Associates. 027.63 In8ac
Access to public libraries, a research project prepared for the Library Administration Division, American Library Association. Chicago, American Library Association, 1963. 160p. Bibliog. *Examines the scope and extent of limited access to public libraries throughout the United States, with particular reference to the racial segregation in Southern libraries.*

D. SEGREGATION in the SOUTH

462. DAVIS, Allison. 309.175 D29d
Deep South; a social anthropological study of caste and class. *See item no. 317.*

463. DOLLARD, John. On Order
Caste and class in a southern town. *See item no. 318.*

464. KILPATRICK, James Jackson. 301.451 K559so
The Southern case for school segregation. *See item no. 457.*

465. TUMIN, Melvin Marvin. 301.451 T831de
Desegregation: resistance and readiness. *See item no. 448.*

466. WARREN, Robert Penn. 301.451 W255se
Segregation, the inner conflict in the South. New York, Random House, 1956. 66p. *A survey of Southern opinion, both white and Negro, on the question of racial segregation.*

467. WILLIAMSON, Joel. 301.451 W676af
After slavery; the Negro in South Carolina during Reconstruction, 1861-1877. *See item no. 142.*

468. WOODWARD, Comer Vann. 301.451 W871st2 1966
The strange career of Jim Crow. 2nd rev. ed. New York, Oxford University Press, 1966. 205p. *Traces the development of segregation in the South; indicates that legal segregation and discriminatory practices came to the South later than generally supposed.*

VII LITERATURE and the ARTS

A. GENERAL

469. BRAWLEY, Benjamin Griffith. E185.82 .B816 1966
The Negro genius; a new appraisal of the achievement of the American Negro in literature and the fine arts. New York, Binlo and Tannen, 1966. 366p. Bibliog. Index. *Recounts the achievements of recent (1937) Negro authors, artists, and musicians.*

470. BUTCHER, Margaret (Just). 325.260973 B971ne
The Negro in American culture; based on materials left by Alain Locke. New York, Knopf, 1957. 294p. Index. *History of the folk and formal contributions of the American Negro to American culture; examination of Negro influence on American culture.*

471. GREEN, Elizabeth Atkinson (Lay). PS153.N5G7 1968
The Negro in contemporary American literature; an outline for individual and group study. College Park, Md., McGrath Pub. Co., 1968. 92p. Bibliog. *Study guide and outline for a course in Negro literture and art.*

472. HUGHES, Langston. PN2286.H75 Reference
Black magic; a pictorial history of the Negro in American entertainment. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, 1968. 375p. *Traces the story of the Negro singer, dancer, actor, writer, and composer from slave days to the present.*

473. JOHNSON, James Weldon. 325.26 J633
Black Manhattan. New York, A.A. Knopf, 1930. 284p. *The story of the Negro in New York City from Colonial times to the present; records Negro achievements in the arts.*

474. U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Education and Labor. — Y4.Ed8/1: N31

To establish a National Commission on Negro History and Culture; Hearings. *See item no. 152.*

B. LITERATURE

1. GENERAL

475. BALDWIN, James. — 301.451 B193n

Notes of a native son. New York, Dial Press, 1963. 158p. *Collection of essays dealing with books by or about Negroes and the author's life in Harlem.*

476. BONE, Robert A. — 813.09 B641ne

The Negro novel in America. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1958. 268p. Bibliog. Index. *Discussion of about 100 novels written by American Negroes between 1890 and 1952.*

476a. CLARKE, John Henrik. — PS3569 .T9C633

William Styron's Nat Turner; ten black writers respond. Boston, Beacon Press, 1968. 120p. *Essays criticizing William Styson's The Confession of Nat Turner. Appendix containing Nat Turner's confession as reported by Thomas Gray in 1831.*

477. GLOSTER, Hugh Morris. — PS374.N4G5 1965

Negro voices in American fiction. New York, Russell & Russell, 1965. 205p. Bibliog. Index. *History of the short stories and novels written by American Negroes from 1853 to 1940.*

478. HILL, Herbert. — PS153.N5H5

Anger, and beyond: the Negro writer in the United States. New York, Harper & Row, 1966. 227p. Index. *Discussion in historical terms of the writings of American Negroes and examination of the problems of individual Negro writers.*

479. REDDING, Jay Saunders. — PS153.N5R4 1968

To make a poet black. College Park, Md., McGrath Pub. Co., 1968. 142p. Bibliog. Index. *History of American Negro literature from the 18th to the 20th century.*

2. COLLECTIONS

480. BROWN, Sterling Allen. — 810.822 B815

The Negro caravan. New York, The Dryden Press, 1941. 1082p. *Anthology of writings by American Negroes in all literary forms from 1760-1940.*

481. CALVERTON, Victor Francis. — 810.822 C139a

Anthology of American Negro literature. New York, The Modern Library, 1929. 535p. *Collection of fiction, drama, poetry, and essays which represent the Negro's achievement in literature.*

482. CROMWELL, Otelia. — 810.8 C88r

Readings from negro authors, for schools and colleges, with a bibliography of negro literature. New York, Harcourt, Brace and company, 1931. 388p. Bibliog. Index. *A selection of writings by Negro authors in poetry, fiction, drama, essay, and public address intended for secondary school and college students. Contains suggestions for further study and biographical sketches.*

483. DU BOIS, William Edward Burghardt. — 326 D852

Darkwater; voices from within the veil. *See item no. 9.*

484. HILL, Herbert. — 810.8 H552so

Soon, one morning; new writing by American Negroes, 1940-1962. New York, Knopf, 1963. 617p. *Collection of essays, fiction, and poetry.*

485. LOCKE, Alain LeRoy. — E185.82.L75 1968b

The new Negro: an interpretation. *See item no. 21.*

486. MOON, Bucklin. — 325.260973 M778

Primer for white folks. *See item no. 24.*

487. THREE Negro classics: Up from slavery. — E185.97 .W278

The souls of black folk. The autobiography of an ex-colored man. New York, Avon Books, 1965. 511p.

3. AUTOBIOGRAPHY

a. COLLECTIONS

488. FEDERAL Writers' Project. — 326.973 F317

Lay my burden down; a folk history of slavery. *See item no. 186.*

489. FIVE slave narratives; a compendium. *See item no. 187.* — E444.F52

490. THREE Negro classics: Up from slavery. — E185.97 .W278

The souls of black folk. The autobiography of an ex-colored man. New York, Avon Books, 1965. 511p.

b. INDIVIDUAL

1) CLAUDE BROWN

491. BROWN, Claude. — 309.17471 B812ma

Manchild in the promised land. New York, Macmillan, 1965. 415p. *An autobiography recounting the author's youth in Harlem during the 1940's and 1950's.*

2) LEVI COFFIN

492. COFFIN, Levi. — E450.C65 1968

Reminiscences of Levi Coffin. *See item no. 229.*

3) FREDERICK DOUGLASS

493. DOUGLASS, Frederick. E449.D738
My bondage and my freedom. *See item no. 226.* 1968

494. DOUGLASS, Frederick. E449.D74905
Narrative of the life of Frederick Douglass, an American slave. *See item no. 206.*

4) W. E. B. DU BOIS

495. DU BOIS, William Edward Burghardt. E185.97
The autobiography of W.E.B. DuBois; a soliloquy on viewing my life from the last decade of its first century. New York, International Publishers, 1968. 448p. Index. *The third autobiography written by the author at the age of 90 in 1958-59. First English language edition. Selected bibliography of DuBois' writings.* .D73A3

496. DU BOIS, William Edward Burghardt. B
Dusk of dawn; an essay toward an autobiography of a race concept. *See item no. 245.* D852

5) CHARLOTTE L. FORTEN

497. FORTEN, Charlotte L. 301.451
Journal; with an introduction and notes by Ray Allen Billington. New York, Dryden Press, 1953. 248p. Index. *The diary of a young Philadelphia Negro girl who describes her feelings and experiences as a teacher and educator in Salem, Mass. and Port Royal, South Carolina during the years 1854-1864.* F776jo

6) MIFFLIN W. GIBBS

498. GIBBS, Mifflin Wistar. E185.97
Shadow and light; an autobiography. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 372p. *Autobiography of a Negro Californian who became publisher of the state's first Negro newspaper. Reprint of the 1902 edition.* .G44 1968

7) JAMES WELDON JOHNSON

499. JOHNSON, James Weldon. B
Along this way; the autobiography of James Weldon Johnson. New York, The Viking Press, 1935. 418p. *Narrative of the social, political, and cultrual adventures of a famous American Negro poet, lawyer, eductor, and diplomatic official.* J633

500. JOHNSON, James Weldon. Fiction
The autobiography of an ex-colored man. New York, A.A. Knopf, 1951. 211p. *First published anonymously in 1912. Reads like a composite autobiography of the Negro race in the United States in modern times.*

8) ELIZABETH KECKLEY

501. KECKLEY, Elizabeth (Hobbs). E457.15
Behind the scenes; thrity years a slave and four years in the White House. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 371p. *Memiors of an ex-slave who became seamstress to Mrs. Abraham Lincoln; describes White House life during the Civil War. Reprint of the 1868 edition.* .K26 1968

9) MALCOLM X

502. LITTLE, Malcolm. On Order
The autobiography of Malcolm X. New York, Grove Press, 1965. 455p. *Story of the Negro leader as dictated to a journalist friend shortly before his assassination.*

10) NAT LOVE

503. LOVE, Nat. F594.L89
The life and adventures of Nat Love. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 162p. *The only book-length autobiography left by a Negro cowboy. Reprint of the 1907 edition.* 1968

11) JOHN MALVIN

504. MALVIN, John. E185.97
North into freedom; the autobiography of John Malvin, free Negro. Cleveland, Press of Western Reserve University, 1966. 87p. *Autobiography of John Malvin, a Negro freeman born in Virginia, who emigrated to Ohio in 1827.* .M26A3 1966

12) DANIEL ALEXANDER PAYNE

505. PAYNE, Daniel Alexander. BX8449
Recollections of seventy years. *See item no. 345.* .P3A3 1968

13) JOHN ALEXANDER SOMERVILLE

506. SOMERVILLE, John Alexander. 325.260973
Man of color, and autobiography. A factual report on the status of the American Negro today. Los Angeles, L.L. Morrison, 1949. 170p. *Story of a Jamaican Negro's life, including the discrimination he met upon coming to the United States.* So54

14) SUSIE KING TAYLOR

507. TAYLOR, Susie King. E492.94
Reminiscences of my life in camp. *See item no. 129.* 33d. .T3 1968

15) SOJOURNER TRUTH

508. GILBERT, Olive. E185.97
Narrative of Sojourner Truth; *See item no. 185.* .T882

16) SAMUEL RINGGOLD WARD

509. WARD, Samuel Ringgold. E449.W27
Autobiography of a fugitive Negro. *See item no. 227.* 1968

17) WALTER FRANCIS WHITE

510. WHITE, Walter Francis. B
A man called White, the autobiography of Walter White. New York, Viking Press, 1948. 382p. Index. *Autobiography of the former executive secretary of the N.A.A.C.P.* W586m

4. FICTION

a. HISTORY

511. **BONE, Robert A.** — 813.09 B641ne
The Negro novel in America. *See item no. 476.*

512. **GLOSTER, Hugh Morris.** — PS374.N4G5 1965
Negro voices in American fiction. *See item no. 477.*

513. **STOWE, Mrs Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher).** — In Process
The key to Uncle Tom's cabin; presenting the original facts and documents upon which the story is founded. *See item no. 181.*

b. SHORT STORIES (COLLECTIONS)

514. **CLARKE, John Henrik.** — PZ1 .C563Am
American Negro short stories. New York, Hill and Wang, 1968. 355p. *Collection of 31 stories by authors ranging from Du Bois to Baldwin. Includes biographical sketches of authors.*

515. **HILL, Herbert.** — 810.8 H552so
Soon, one morning; new writing by American Negroes, 1940-1962. *See item no. 484.*

516. **HUGHES, Langston.** — PZ1 .H849Be
The best short stories by Negro writers; an anthology from 1899 to the present. Boston, Little, Brown, 1967. 508p. *A collection of 47 stories offering a good sampling of stories from the 1960's.*

c. NOVELS

517. **HAMILTON, Virginia.** — PZ7.H1828 HO Juvenile
The house of Dies Drear. New York, Macmillan, 1968. 246p.

518. **ODUM, Howard Washington.** — Fiction
Rainbow round my shoulder; the blue trail of black Ulysses. Indianapolis, The Bobbs-Merrill company, 1928. 322p. *An allegorical treatment in prose and poetry of the wanderings of an American Negro throughout the United States.*

519. **ROBERTSON, Constance (Noyes).** — Fiction
Fire bell in the night. *See item no. 231.*

520. **STOWE, Mrs. Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher).** — Fiction
Uncle Tom's cabin. New York, E. P. Dutton & co., 1909. 442p. *Novel relating the trials, suffering, and human dignity of Uncle Tom, an old Negro slave; set in Kentucky and Louisiana; contribution to the abolitionist movement.*

521. **WRIGHT, Richard.** — PZ3.W9352 Ou
The outsider. New York, Harper & Row, 1965. 440p. *Novel about Cross Damon, a Negro who leads a tormented life in Chicago, then starts anew in New York where he becomes involved with the Communist party.*

5. POETRY

a. POETS

522. **KERLIN, Robert Thomas.** — PS 591 .N4K4 1935
Negro poets and their poems. 3rd. ed. Washington, D.C., Associated Publishers, inc., 1935. 342p.

523. **WAGNER, Jean.** — PS153 .N5W3
Les poèts nègres des États-Unis; le sentiment racial et religieux dan la poésie de P. L. Dunbar à L. Hughes (1890-1940). Paris, Librarie Istra, 1963. 637p. Bibliog. Index. *A study, written in French, of the racial and religious feelings of seven major Negro-American poets.*

b. COLLECTIONS

524. **ADOFF, Arnold.** — PS591 .N4A65
I am the darker brother; an anthology of modern poems. by Negro Americans. New York, Macmillan, 1968. 128p. *Compilation of 64 poems by 28 American Negro poets which reflect on the Negro's past, present, and future. Intended for grades 10-12.*

525. **CULLEN, Countee.** — 811.08 C897c
Caroling dusk; an anthology of verse by Negro poets. New York, Harper & brothers, 1927. 237p. *An anthology of the work of Negro poets, including relatively unknown writers.*

526. **HUGHES, Langston.** — 811.08 H874p
The poetry of the Negro, 1746-1949; an anthology. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1949. 429p. Index. *Collection of poems by and about the Negro.*

527. **JOHNSON, James Weldon.** — 811.08 J633b2
The book of American Negro poetry, chosen and edited, with an essay on the Negro's creative genius, by James Weldon Johnson. New York, Harcourt, Brace and company, 1931. 300p. Bibliog. *An anthology of contemporary American Negro poetry, preceeded by the author's essay on the Negro's creative genius and an historical survey of the achievements of Negro poets of the past.*

c. INDIVIDUAL WORKS

528. **BROOKS, Gwendolyn.** — PS3503 .R7244 I5
In the Mecca; poems. New York, Harper & Row, 1968. 54p.

529. **ODUM, Howard Washington.** — Fiction
Rainbow round my shoulder; the blue trail of black Ulyssess. *See item no. 518.*

530. TOLSON, Melvin Beaunorus. PS3539 .O 334H3
Harlem gallery. New York, Twayne, 1965. *A poetic work about Harlem life by a contemporary anti-establishment Afroamerican poet. Library has book one.*

6. DRAMA

531. DUBERMAN, Martin B. PS3554.U25 I 5
In white America, a documentary play. *See item no. 281.*

532. GREEN, Paul. 812.5 G825
Lonesome road, six plays for the Negro theater. 216p. *Six folk plays about the Negroes of North Carolina written by a Negro North Carolinian.*

533. SCHEVILL, James Erwin. PS3537 .C3278B5
The Black President, and other plays. Denver, A. Swallow, 1965. 221p. *Collection of four short plays, the title piece being a fantasy in which an American Negro sails a replica slave ship to the House of Commons and kidnaps several visitors in the House restaurant.*

7. FOLKLORE AND FOLKSONGS

a. FOLKLORE

1) GENERAL

534. ABRAHAMS, Roger D. 398.0974811 Ab82de
Deep down in the jungle..., Negro narative folklore from the streets of Philadelphia. Hatboro, Pa., Folklore Associates, 1964. 287p. Bibliog. Glossary. Index. *A collection of the folklore of the Negroes in a neighborhood of South Philadelphia which attempts to relate the folklore to the social background, life, and values of the Negro group.*

535. DORSON, Richard Mercer. 398.09774 D738ne
Negro folktales in Michigan. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1956. 245p. *First book of Negro folklore from the North.*

536. DORSON, Richard Mercer. GR108.D6 1968
Negro tales from Pine Bluff, Arkansas, and Calvin, Michigan. 292p. New York, Kraus Reprint corp, 1968.

537. HARRIS, Joel Chandler. Fiction
Uncle Remus, his songs and his sayings. New York, D. Appleton and company, 1908. 265p. *The famous book of Negro folk tales told to a small white boy by Uncle Remus, an aging Negro servant, whose stories are based on traditional fables of his race.*

538. STONEY, Samuel Gaillard. Fiction
Black Genesis; a chronicle. New York, The Macmillan company, 1930. 192p. *Folk tales told in Gullah dialect-a Negro-English jargon of the Carolina low country.*

539. WHITE, Edmund Valentine. 817.082 W582
Senegambian sizzles; Negro stories. Dallas, B. Upshaw and company, 1945. 128p. *Negro stories told with dialogue written in Negro dialect accompanied by illustrations.*

540. WRIGHT, Richard. 325.260973 W935
12 million black voices; a folk history of the Negro in the United States. *See item no. 114.*

2) DRAMA

541. CONNELLY, Marcus Cook. PS 3505 .04814 G7 1930 Dowd
The green pastures, a fable. New York, Holt inc., 1935. 173p. *Play, based on Roark Bradford's "Ol' man Adam an' his chillun"; biblical picture of Hebrew history and the Lord as seen by the illiterate Southern Negro.*

542. GREEN, Paul. 812.5 G825
Lonesome road, six plays for the Negro theatre. *See item no. 532.*

3) BIBLIOGRAPHY

543. HAYWOOD, Charles. R016.398 H336
A bibliography of North American folklore and folksong. *See item no. 83.*

544. JACKSON, Bruce. GR103.J3
The Negro and his folklore in nineteenth century periodicals. Austin, Published for the American Folklore Society by the University of Texas Press, 1967. 374p. Bibliog. Indexes. *Anthology of articles, letters, and reviews on Negro folklore published in 19th century American periodicals.*

b. FOLKSONGS

545. COURLANDER, Harold. On Order
Negro folk music, U.S.A. New York, Columbia University Press, 1963. 324p. Bibliog. Disography. Index. *Examines the essence and development of Negro vocal and instrumental folk music. Contains texts of songs.*

546. KREHBIEL, Henry Edward. On Order
Afro-American folksongs; a study in racial and national music. New York, Ungar, 1962. 176p. *Contains songs with music.*

547. LOMAX, John Avery. On Order
American ballads and folk songs. New York, The Macmillan company, 1934. 625p. Bibliog. Index. *Includes songs about Negro bad men, Creole Negroes, and Negro spirituals.*

8. PERIODICALS

548. THE Anglo-African Magazine. In Process
Vols. 1-2, no. 1-3; Jan. 1859-March 1860.

New York, Arno Press, 1968. *First publication year of the New York–based Negro magazine, contains works of leading Negro poets, spokesmen and authors, including the originai "Confessions of Nat Turner".*

549. THE EMANCIPATOR (complete) published by Elihu Embree, Jonesborough, Tennessee, 1820. *See item no. 235.* — V326.5 Em11

550. THE LIBERATOR. — E449.L68
Documents of upheaval; selections from William Lloyd Garrison's the Liberator, 1831-1865. *See item no. 236.*

551. OHIO. Central State College, Wilberforce. Library. — RO51 Oh3in
Index to selected periodicals. Boston, Hall, 1961. *Covers Negro periodicals not indexed elsewhere. Author-Subject index. Library has volumes 1950-1965.*

9. AUTHORS

552. HILL, Herbert. — PS153.N5H5
Anger, and beyond; the Negro writer in the United States. *See item no. 478.*

553. LOGGINS, Vernon. — PS153.N5L65 1964
The Negro author, his development in America to 1900. Port Washington, N.Y., Kennikat Press, 1964. 480p. Bibliog. Index. *A general survey of Negro authors from 1760 to 1900.*

553a. MARGOLIES, Edward. — PS153.N5M26
Native sons; a critical study of twentieth-century Negro American authors. Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1968. 210p. Bibliog. *Biographical and critical notes on most major American Negro authors since 1900.*

b. POETS

554. KERLIN, Robert Thomas. — PS591 .N4 K4 1935
Negro historians in the United States. *See item no. 65.*

555. WAGNER, Jean. — PS153 .N5W3
Les poètes nègres des États-Unis; le sentiment racial et religieux dans la poésie de P.L. Dunbar à L. Hughes (1890-1940). *See item no. 523.*

c. HISTORIANS

556. THORPE, Earl E. — 325.260973 T398ne
Negro poets and their poems. *See item no. 522.*

d. ABOUT INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS

557. DICKINSON, Donald C. — PS3515 .U274Z62 Reference
A bio-bibliography of Langston Hughes, 1902-1967. *See item no. 71.*

558. GOULD, Jean. — Fiction
That Dunbar boy; the story of America's famous Negro poet. *See item no. 70.*

10. NEGRO IMAGE IN LITERATURE

559. GROSS, Seymour Lee. — PS173 .N4G7
Images of the Negro in American literature. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1966. 321p. Bibliog. Index. *Contains essays on images of the Negro in American literature from colonial times to the present and details how Negroes have been depicted by various great American authors.*

560. NILON, Charles H. — 813.52 F73Yn
Faulkner and the Negro. New York, Citadel Press, 1965. 111p. *An analysis of Faulkner's treatment of Negro characters in his novels and short stories.*

C. THE ARTS

1. ART

561. DOVER, Cedric. — On Order
American Negro art. Greenwich, Conn., New York Graphic Society, 1965. 186p. Bibliog. Index. *A survey, in text and illustration, of the American Negro artist from colonial times to the present.*

562. PATTERSON, Lindsay. — ML3556.P38
The Negro in music and art. 2nd. ed. New York, Publishers Co., 1968. 304p. Bibliog. Index. *Essays on the Negro contributions to American art and music. Many photographs. Short biographies.*

2. MUSIC

563. COURLANDER, Harold. — On Order
Negro folk music, U.S.A. *See item no. 545.*

564. JONES, LeRoi. — ML3556.J73
Blues people; Negro music in white America. New York, W. Morrow, 1967. 244p. Index. *Studies Negro music-blues and jazz-as being symbolic of something about the nature of American culture.*

565. KEIL, Charles. — ML3556.K43
Urban blues. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 231p. Indexes. *Examines the contemporary blues scene, concerned with the blues singer as culture hero.*

566. MYRUS, Donald. — On Order
I like jazz. New York, Macmillan Co., 1964. 118p. Discography. Index. *History of jazz and the persons involved in jazz from its beginning to the present time.*

567. NATHAN, Hans. — 780.92 Em64Yn
Dan Emmett and the rise of early Negro minstrelsy. Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1962. 496p. Bibliog. Index. *Study of*

Negro minstrelsy from its beginnings in England through its development in America to Daniel Emmett. Contains an anthology of songs.

568. **OLIVER, Paul.** — On Order
Blues fell this morning; the meaning of the blues. New York, Horizon Press, 1961. 355p. Bibliog. Discography. Index. *Study of the themes, backgrounds, imagery, and motivation of the blues.*

569. **PATTERSON, Lindsay.** — ML3556.P38
The Negro in music and art. *See item no. 562.*

570. **REVETT, Marion S.** — 780.977113 R326mi
A minstrel town. New York, Pageant Press, 1955. 335p. Bibliog. *An account of the minstrel shows, plays, circuses and concerts presented in Toledo from 1850-1900.*

3. THEATER

571. **HUGHES, Langston.** — PN2286.H75 Reference
Black magic; a pictorial history of the Negro in American entertainment. *See item no. 472.*

572. **PATTERSON, Lindsay.** — PN2226.P3
Anthology of the American Negro in the theatre; a critical approach. 2nd. ed. New York, Publishers Co., 1968. 306p. Bibliog. Index. *A critical and judgmental record of the Negro's achievements in the American theatre. Contains Biographies.*

VIII URBAN PROBLEMS

A. MIGRATION

573. **BONTEMPS, Arna Wendell.** — 325.260973 B644
They seek a city. *See item no. 143.*

574. **HANDLIN, Oscar.** — 301.451 H192ne
The newcomers: Negroes and Puerto Ricans in a changing metropolis. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1959. 171p. Bibliog. *Presents the thesis that time and tolerance, as they have in the past, will solve the problems of New York City's newest immigrants--the Negroes and Puerto Ricans.*

575. **OSOFSKY, Gilbert.** — 301.34 Os5ha
Harlem; the making of a ghetto; Negro New York, 1890-1930. New York, Harper & Row, 1966. 259p. Bibliog. Index. *Account of the evolution of Harlem into a Negro ghetto.*

576. **ROSS, Frank Alexander.** — R016.32560973 R733b
A bibliography of Negro migration. *See item no. 77.*

577. **WESLEY, Charles H.** — E185.8.W4 1967
Negro labor in the United States, 1850-1925, a study in American economic history. New York, Russell & Russell, 1967. 342p. *Examines the history of Negro labor from slavery to the exodus North and the effect of that exodus on American economic and social life.*

578. **WOODSON, Carter Godwin.** — 326 W868
A century of negro migration. *See item no. 144.*

B URBAN ENVIRONMENT

1. GENERAL

579. **ELDREDGE, Hanford Wentworth.** — HT151.E4
Taming megalopolis. Garden City, N.Y., Anchor Books, 1967. 2 vols. *A collection of writings by professionals in various fields of urban studies describing the current problems of the cities.*

580. **FORTUNE.** — HT123.F69 1958a
The exploding metropolis. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1958. 177p. Index. *Six articles dealing with recent developments and thinking about the health and growth of large American cities.*

581. **GOODMAN, Percival.** — NA9030.G6 1960
Communitas; means of livelihood and ways of life. 2nd. ed. rev. New York, Vintage Books, 1960. 248p. *Modern ideas on city and regional planning with criticism of recent efficiency planning.*

582. **GRODZINS, Morton.** — 301.36 G892me
The metropolitan area as a racial problem. Pittsburgh, University of Pittsburgh Press, 1959. 28p. *Examines the racial composition of American cities, the attendant problems and their possible solution.*

583. **JACOBS, Jane.** — NA9108.J3
The death and life of great American cities. New York, Random House, 1961. 458p. *Develops the author's theory that city neighborhoods thrive on diversity of uses and interests.*

584. **MANDELKER, Daniel R.** — KF5305.A4M3 1966x
Managing our urban environment; cases, text & problems. Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1966. 1003p. Table of cases. Index. *Topical and funtional approach to legal problems that arise in contemporary urban areas. Casebook approach.*

585. **MUMFORD, Lewis.** — NA2560.M8
From the ground up; observations on contemporary architecture, housing, highway building, and civic design. New

York, Harcourt, Brace & World, 1956. 243p. *Essays on the civic planning problems now confronting the major American metropolitan centers.*

586. **MUMFORD, Lewis.** HT151.M79
The urban prospect; essays. New York, Harcourt, Brace & World, 1968. 255p. *Essays written by the author between 1949 and 1965; argues for regional urban planning.*

587. **THE Negro and the city.** New York, Time-Life Books, 1968. 159p. On Order

588. **SAARINEN, Eliel.** 711.6
The city, its growth, its decay, its future. New York, Reinhold publishing corporation, 1943. 380p. *Examines city planning as a war against slums and urban decay.* Sa12

589. **STARR, Roger.** On Order
Urban choices; the city and its critics. *See item no. 325.*

590. **STEIN, Clarence S.** 711.0973
Toward new towns for America. Cambridge, Mass., M.I.T. Press, 1966. 263p. Bibliog. Index. *An account of the creation of new residential areas both within and outside various American cities.* St34to

591. **TUNNARD, Christopher.** On Order
The modern American city. Princeton, N.J., Van Nostrand, 1968. 191p.

2. GHETTO COMMUNITY

a. GENERAL

592. **HUNTER, David Romeyn.** HV4045.H8
The slums; challenge and response. *See item no. 321.*

593. **U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** CR1.2:T48
A time to listen....a time to act; voices from the ghetto of the Nation's cities. *See item no. 326.*

594. **U.S. National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders.** Pr36.8:C49/St9
Supplemental studies for the National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders. *See item no. 429.*

595. **WEAVER, Robert Clifton.** 325.260973 W379n
The Negro ghetto. *See item no. 460.*

b. CHICAGO

596. **DRAKE, St. Clair.** F548.9 .N3 D7 1962
Black metropolis; a study of Negro life in a northern city. Rev. and enl. ed. New York, Harper, 1962. 2 vols. Bibliog. *A sociological study of Negro life in Chicago; describes the structure of the Negro community in its internal and external relations.*

597. **SPEAR, Allan H.** F548.9 .N3S65
Black Chicago: the making of a Negro ghetto, 1890-1920. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 254p. Bibliog. index. *An examination of the external and internal forces which conditioned the development of the Chicago Negro community.*

c. NEWARK, NEW JERSEY

597a. **STERNLIEB, George.** HD7304.N6S7
The tenement landlord. New Brunswick, N.J., Urban Studies Center, Rutgers State University, 1966. 269p. *Study of the relationship between slum ownership and market realities and the conditions of slum tenement houses; focus on Newark, New Jersey.*

598. **WRIGHT, Nathan.** HN80.N685 W74
Ready to riot. New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1968. 148p. *Describes the city of Newark as an example of urban blight.*

d. NEW YORK CITY

599. **BROWN, Claude.** 309.17471 B812ma
Manchild in the promised land. *See item no. 491.*

600. **CLARK, Kenneth Bancroft.** On Order
Dark ghetto; dilemmas of social power. *See item no. 316.*

601. **ELMAN, Richard M.** HV99.N6E4
The poorhouse state; the American way of life on public assistance. *See item no. 327.*

602. **HANDLIN, Oscar.** 301.451 H192ne
The newcomers: Negroes and Puerto Ricans in a changing metropolis. *See item no. 574.*

603. **OSOFSKY, Gilbert.** 301.34 Os5ha
Harlem; the making of a ghetto; Negro New York, 1890-1930. *See item no. 575.*

C HOUSING

1. GENERAL

604. **GRODZINS, Morton.** 301.36 G892me
The metropolitian area as a racial problem. *See item no. 582.*

605. **U.S. Housing and Home Finance Agency.** HH1.2:H81/32
Our nonwhite population and its housing; the changes between 1950 and 1960. 1963. 20p. *Based on the 1950 and 1960 Censuses of Population and Housing; presents statistical data on the demographic, economic and educational status of Negroes, with emphasis on Negro housing statistics.*

606. **U.S. National Commission on Urban Problems** — Pr36.8:Ur1/2 R31-4

The large poor family; a housing gap. 1968. 28p. *Study of the housing gap for large poor families in seven U.S. cities.*

2. DISCRIMINATION IN HOUSING

607. **ABRAMS, Charles.** — 331.833 Ab83fo

Forbidden neighbors; a study of prejudice in housing. *See item no. 275.*

608. **COMMISSION on Race and Housing.** — 331.833 C737wh

Where shall we live? Report. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1958. 77p. *Summary of various reports made by the Commission from 1955-1958 dealing with housing discrimination based on race; examines national aspects of the problems and focuses on the large urban areas; recommends solutions to the problem.*

609. **LONG, Herman Hodge.** — 325.260973 L851p

People vs. property; race restrictive covenants in housing. Nashville, Fisk University Press, 1947. 107p. *Discusses various legal, economic, and racial aspects of housing discrimination with particular reference to Chicago and St. Louis.*

610. **MCENTIRE, Davis.** — 331.833 M155re

Residence and race; final and comprehensive report to the Commission on Race and Housing. *See item no. 276.*

611. **STERNLIEB, George.** — HD7304.N6S7

The tenement landlord. *See item no. 597a.*

612. **TAEUBER, Karl E.** — E185.89 .H6T3

Negroes in cities; residential segregation and neighborhood change. *See item no. 459.*

613. **THOMAS, Norman C.** — HD7293 .T49

Rule 9: politics, administration, and civil rights. New York, Random House, 1966. 121p. Index. *An analysis of the 1960 controversy over housing discrimination in Grosse Point, Michigan.*

614. **U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** — Law T-Un29874 1962hw

Housing in Washington; hearings....Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962. 478p. Bibliog. *The text of hearings devoted to discovering the degree of housing discrimination in the metropolitan Washington area, its reason for existence, and possible remedies.*

614a. **VOSE, Clement E.** — KF622.V6x

Caucasians only: the Supreme Court, the NAACP, and the restrictive covenant cases. *See item no. 277.*

615. **WEAVER, Robert Clifton.** — 325.260973 W379n

The Negro ghetto. *See item no. 460.*

3. INTER-RACIAL HOUSING

616. **DEUTSCH, Morton.** — E185.89 .H6D4

Interracial housing; a psycholocical evaluation of a social experiment. New York, Russell, 1968. 173p. Bibliog. *Study of interracial housing projects in New York City and Newark to determine their effects on prejudice.*

617. **PETERSEN, William.** — 309.173 P442am

American social patterns; studies of race relations, popular heroes, voting, union democracy, and government bureaucracy. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1956. 263p. *Contains an essay on interracial housing by Morton Deutsch and Mary Evans Collins.*

617a. **SCHUCHTER, Arnold.** — HT123.S38

White power / black freedom: planning the future of urban America. Boston, Beacon Press, 1968. 650p. Bibliog. *An experienced urban renewal planner defends the thesis that solution of racial problem will require housing one-sixth of the population in new, multiracial cities by the year 2,000.*

618. **U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.** — HH1.29:5/2

New opportunities for open occupancy through nonprofit sponsorship. 1968. 26p. *Booklet designed to interest and assist groups of citizens and organizations in sponsoring housing developments for open occupancy.*

619. **WILNER, Daniel M.** — 325.260973 W688hu

Human relations in interracial housing; a study of the contact hypothesis. *See item no. 432.*

4. PUBLIC HOUSING

620. **MEYERSON, Martin.** — 331.833 M576po

Politics, planning, and the public interest; the case of public housing in Chicago. Glencoe, Ill., Free Press, 1955. 353p. *Describes how decisions were reached regarding sites for low-rent public housing in Chicago in the 1950's*

621. **U.S. National Commission on Urban Problems.** — Pr36.8:Ur1/2 R31/No.8

More than shelter; social needs in low-and-moderate-income housing. 1968. 213p. *Based on 20 case histories; describes social purpose behind public housing programs, identifies groups needing such housing, evaluates current programs, and recommended changes.*

5. GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS AND LEGISLATION

a. PROGRAMS

622. U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. — HH1.27:69
The house on W. 114th Street. 1968. 60p. *The true story of how one family in New York City used the opportunities that came with a rehabilitated home financed through a combined Federal-City project of home renewal.*

623. U.S. National Commission on Urban Problems. — Pr36.8:Ur/2 R31/No. 7
Housing America's low-and moderated-income families. 1968. 30p. *Appraises the accomplishments of existing Federal housing programs and evaluates programs of the 1968 Housing and Urban Development Act.*

b. LEGISLATION

624. U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Banking and Currency. — Y4.B22/3 H31/54 967
Fair housing act of 1967; hearings. 1967. 538p. *Includes text of bills relating to civil rights and housing and testimony made at the hearings held in August, 1967.*

625. U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Banking and Currency. — Y4.B22/3: H81/55-968 Pt. 1 & pt. 2
Housing and urban development legislation of 1968; hearings. 1968. 2 parts. 1433p. *Includes text of bills, testimony of witnesses, agency reports, and supplementary statements connected with the hearings held in March, 1968.*

626. U.S. Housing and Home Finance Agency. — HH1.5:H81/3
Fair housing laws, summaries and text of State and municipal laws. 1964. 369p. *Contains for states and municipalities summaries and texts of their fair housing laws. Includes court decisions on fair housing, addresses of state agencies administering fair housing laws, and bibliography of legal materials related to housing discrimination.*

D CRIME

1. GENERAL

627. STONE, Alfred Holt. — 326 St71
Studies in the American race problem. *See item no. 256.*

628. WOLFGANG, Marvin E. — HV6197.U5W6
Crime and race; conceptions and misconceptions. New York, Institute of Human Relations Press, American Jewish Committee, 1964. 71p. *Discusses the twin topics of race and crime in the light of best scientific evidence and examines the causes and extent of their relationship.*

2. JUVENILE

629. SOUTHSIDE Community Committee, Chicago. — 364.4 So 88 br
Bright shadows in Bronzetown; the story of the Southside Community Committee. *See item no. 375.*

630. WATTS, Frederick Payne. — 325.260973 W349
A comparative clinical study of deliquent and non-delinquent Negro boys. *See item no. 376.*

E URBAN VIOLENCE

1. GENERAL

631. MOMBOISSE, Raymond M. — HV8055.M6
Riots, revolts, and insurrections. Springfield, Ill., C.C. Thomas, 1967. 523p. Index. *An extensive treatment, from the law officer's viewpoint, of the problems and techniques of riot control.*

632. U.S. National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders. — Pr36.8:C49/ R29
Report. . 1968. 425p. Index. *Examines America's 1967 civil disorders in the light of what happened, why it happened, and what can be done.*

633. U.S. National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders. — Pr36.8:C49/ St9
Supplemental studies for the National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders. *See item no. 429.*

634. WASKOW, Arthur I. — 301.451 W28fr 1967
From race riot to sit-in, 1919 and the 1960's; a study in the connections between conflict and violence. *See item no. 145.*

2. INDIVIDUAL CITIES

a. CHICAGO

635. ILLINOIS. Chicago Commission on Race Relations. — F548.9 .N3I2 1968
The Negro in Chicago; a study of race relations and a race riot. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 672p. *Documentary on the causes and events of the 1919 Chicago race riot.*

b. DETROIT

636. LEE, Alfred McClung. — 325.260774 L51
Race riot. New York, N.Y., The Dryden press, inc., 1943. 143p. Bibliog. *Describes the Detroit race riot of 1943 and offers preventative suggestions.*

c. EAST ST. LOUIS, ILL.

637. RUDWICK, Elliott M. — 301.451 R836ra
Race riot at East St. Louis, July 2, 1917. Carbondale, Southern Illinois University Press, 1964. 300p. Bibliog. Index. *Gives*

social background of the riot; describes the riot itself; compares it with the 1919 Chicago and 1943 Detroit riots.

d. LOS ANGELES

638. **COHEN, Jerry.** F869.L8C6 1967
Burn, baby, burn! The Los Angeles race riot, August, 1965. New York, Avon Books, 1967. 287p. *Reconstruction of the events of the 1965 Watts riot.*

639. **CONOT, Robert E.** On Order
Rivers of blood, years of darkness. New York, Bantam Books, 1967. 497p. Bibliog. *Study of the Watts riots in 1965: account of events; examination of the lives of the people involved and the causes of the events.*

640. **CRUMP, Spencer.** F869.L8C78
Black riot in Los Angeles; the story of the Watts tragedy. Los Angeles, Trans-Anglo Books, 1966. 160p. Bibliog. Index. *Describes the Watts riot in terms of economic and educational hardships of the Negroes and criticizes the McCone Commission report.*

e. NEWARK

641. **HAYDEN, Thomas.** F144.N6H27 1967a
Rebellion in Newark; Official violence and ghetto response. New York, Random House, 1967. 102p. *Report on the Newark riots of July, 1967 by a white community organizer in the Negro ghetto.*

f. WASHINGTON, D. C.

642. **KERLIN, Robert Thomas.** E185.61.K4 1968
The voice of the Negro, 1919. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 188p. *A compilation of comment and opinion published in the Negro press during the Washington riot of 1919. Reprint of the 1920 edition.*

F URBAN RENEWAL

643. **BELLUSH, Jewel (Lubin).** HT170.B4
Urban renewal: people, politics, and planning. Garden City, N.Y., Anchor Books, 1967. 542p. *Articles on the major aspects of urban renewal by the best known scholars and experts in the field.*

644. **DOXIADĒS, Konstantinos Apostolou.** HT175.U6D69
Urban renewal and the future of the American city. Chicago, Public Administration Service, 1966. 174p. *An analytical study of the changes which are making urban renewal necessary; suggests solutions to the problems involved.*

IX EMPLOYMENT

A GENERAL

645. **FERMAN, Louis A.** E185.8.F45
Negroes and jobs: a book of readings. Ann Arbor, University of Michigan Press, 1968. 591p. Index. *Collection of writings on the various factors causing a decline in the Negro's relative position in the American economy, particularly in the job market.*

646. **GARFINKEL, Herbert.** 331.113 G18wh
When Negroes march; the March on Washington Movement in the organizational politics for FEPC. Glencoe, Ill., Free Press, 1959. 224p. Bibliog. Index. *Assesses the results and significance of a proposed Negro March on Washington in July, 1941.*

647. **GINZBERG, Eli.** 325.260973 G435ne
The Negro potential. *See item no. 307.*

647a. **HAYNES, George Edmund.** E185.93 .N56H41 1968
The Negro at work in New York City. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 158p. *Early study of Negro economic conditions written by a Negro sociologist who was one of the founders of the Urban League.*

648. **HIESTAND, Dale L.** HD4903.5 .U58H5 1964
Economic growth and employment opportunities for minorities. *See item no. 309.*

649. **NORTHRUP, Herbert Roof.** 331.113 N818ne
The Negro and employment opportunity; problems and practices. Ann Arbor, Bureau of Industrial Relations, Graduate School of Business Administration, University of Michigan, 1965. 411p. *Papers presented at a conference comprising a comprehensive view of the problems of Negro employment and their possible solution.*

649a. **PERLO, Victor.** E185.8.P42
The Negro in southern agriculture. *See item no. 311a.*

649b. **ROSS, Arthur Max.** E185.8.R6
Employment, race, and poverty. *See item no. 312.*

650. **TURNER, Bridges Alfred.** 371.425 T851oc
Occupational choices of high school seniors in Texas. *See item no. 364.*

651. **U.S. Bureau of Employment Security.** L7.2:Su1
Success. 1967. 34p. *Brief sketches of many Negro men and women who attained employment success through persistent effort.*

652. **WEAVER, Robert Clifton.** 331.98 W379
Negro labor, a national problem. New York, Harcourt, Brace and company, 1946. 329p. Bibliog. Index. *Study of the problem of*

fitting the Negro into the picture of economic reconversion after World War II.

653. **WESLEY, Charles H.** — E185.8.W4 1967
Negro labor in the United States, 1850-1925, a study in American economic history. *See item no. 577.*

B INDUSTRY AND BUSINESS

654. **ALEXANDER, Richard D.** — E185.8.A55
The management of racial integration in business; special report to management. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1964. 147p. Bibliog. *A study of business management's approach to racial integration based on interviews with northern businessmen of medium and largesized organizations.*

655. **FELDMAN, Herman.** — 331.60973 F333r
Racial factors in American industry. *See item no. 305.*

656. **GOURLAY, Jack G.** — 331.63 G743ne
The Negro salaried worker. New York, American Management Association, 1965. 103p. *Report of the views and experiences of managers concerning their Negro employees; examines current company policies regarding equal employment opportunity.*

657. **GREEN, Lorenzo J.** — 325.26 G833
The negro wage earner. Washington, D.C., The Association for the study of negro life and history, inc., 1930. 388p. Bibliog. *A social survey of the problems faced by the Negro workman as an industrial competitor with the white workman.*

658. **NORGREN, Paul Herbert.** — 658.31 N769em
Employing the Negro in American industry; a study of management practices. New York, Industrial Relations Counselors, 1959. 171p. Index. *A report, based on interviews with management personnel, of their experiences with fitting Negro employees into jobs and environments new to them.*

659. **U.S. Business and Defense Services Administration.** — C41.2:F84/968
Franchise company data for equal opportunity in business. *See item no. 313.*

660. **U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** — CR1.10:10
Employment testing: guide signs, not stop signs. 1968. 30p. *Paper by Myron Kandel-based on interviews with psychologists and corporate officials-concerning eliminating racial biases in employment testing.*

661. **U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.** — Y3.Eq2:2W58
Hearings before the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission on discrimination in white collar employment. 1968. 815p. *Text of the hearings held in New York City, January 15-18, 1968.*

C PROFESSIONS

662. **EDWARDS, Gilbert Franklin.** — 301.451 Ed96ne
The Negro professional class. Glencoe, Ill., Free Press, 1959. 224p. Bilbiog. Index. *A study of occupational mobility among Negroes in a selected group of professional occupations in Washington, D.C.*

662a. **MARSHALL, F. Ray.** — E185.8 .M24
The Negro and apprenticeship. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press, 1967. 283p. Index. *Identifies methods of promoting opportunities for Negroes as apprentices in the skilled crafts; examines the situation of Negro apprentices in 10 large cities.*

663. **REITZES, Dietrich C.** — 301.451 R278ne
Negroes and medicine. *See item no. 274.*

664. **STAUPERS, Mabel Keaton.** — 610.73 St29no
No time for prejudice; a story of the integration of Negroes in nursing in the United States. *See item no. 380.*

664a. **U.S. Manpower Administration.** — L1.39/3:6
Negroes in apprenticeship. 1962. 38p. *Contains highlights of a larger report on apprenticeship programs in 10 large U.S. cities; examines the problems involved and discusses programs to meet the problems.*

D LABOR UNIONS

665. **CAYTON, Horace R.** — 331.63 C318bL
Black workers and the new unions. Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina press, 1939. 473p. Bibliog. Index. *A study of the economic status and industrial position of Negroes as industrial laborers and as labor union members.*

666. **HOPE, John.** — 331.11 H772eq
Equality of opportunity; a union approach to fair employment. *See item no. 273.*

667. **MARSHALL, F. Ray.** — 331.63 M356ne
The Negro and organized labor. New York, Wiley, 1965. 327p. *Analyzes the relations between the Negro and organized labor, emphasizing the influence of statemen, academicians, and newspaper pundits.*

668. **MARSHALL, F. Ray.** — E185.8.M27
The Negro worker. New York, Random House, 1967. 180p. Bibliog. Index. *Analyzes*

the underlying factors influencing Negro employment conditions with major emphasis on labor union.

669. SPERO, Sterling Denhard. E185.9 .S74 1966
The black worker; a study of the negro and the labor movement. Port Wash., N. Y. Kennikat Press, 1966. 509p. Bibliog. Index. *A study of the status of the Negro in industry from slavery times to 1930 and in relation to the general labor movement.*

E UNEMPLOYMENT

670. RUTLEDGE, Aaron L. E185.8.R3
Nineteen Negro men; personality & manpower retraining. San Francisco, Jossey-Bass, 1967. 109p. Bibliog. *Account of a year-long program to retrain hard-core unemployed Negro men, written primarily from a psychological and sociological viewpoint.*

671. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. Cr1.2:M58
Report on Michigan; employment problems of nonwhite youth. *See item no. 367.*

672. U.S. Department of Justice. Community Relations Service. J23.2:Un2/ Pt.2
Putting the hard-core unemployed into jobs; case studies. 1968. 104p. *Report of a 1967 conference on employment problems detailing specific programs of business and community to meet the hard-core unemployed.*

673. U.S. Manpower Administration. L1.2:H77
Hope for tomorrow. 1968. 20p. *Story in word and pictures of the Federal Government's efforts to attack hard-core unemployment among Negroes in the Mississippi Delta region.*

F GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS AND LEGISLATION

1. GENERAL

674. KESSELMAN, Louis Coleridge. 331.11 K482s
The social politics of FEPC; a study in reform pressure movements. Chapel Hill, Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1948. 253p. bibliog. Index. *Assesses the value and operation of the Fair Employment Practices Commission.*

675. KRISLOV, Samuel. JK723.N4K7 1967
The Negro in Federal employment: the quest for equal opportunity. Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press, 1967. 157p. Index. *Describes and evaluates the major elements in the equal employment programs in the federal service, based on interviews conducted during 1963-1965 in the various departments and agencies.*

676. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CS1.58.17
Investigating complaints of discrimination in Federal employment on grounds of race, color, religion, sex, and national origin. 1967. 28p. *Pamphlet designed to assist persons employed by the Federal government who investigate complaints of discrimination in Federal employment.*

677. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CS1.2:M66/ 965,966,967
Study of minority group employment in the Federal Government, 1967. 230p. *Presents statistical data on the full-time Federal employment of Negroes, Spanish Americans, Orientals, Aleuts, and Eskimos.*

678. U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. Y3.Eq2.1 967
Second annual report. 1968. 70p. *Covers the work and operations of the Commission for the fiscal year 1966-67.*

2. LEGISLATION

679. BUREAU of National Affairs, Washington, D.C. KF3464.A4 1964x Reference
State fair employment laws and their administration. Washington, 1964. 285p. Index. *Complete text of 33 state fair employment laws as of 1964.*

680. NORGREN, Paul Herbert. HD4903.5 .U58N6
Toward fair employment. New York, Columbia University Press, 1965. 296p. Bibliog. Index. *A survey of state and federal fair employment legislation up to 1963.*

681. SOVERN, Michael I. 331.113, So89Le
Legal restraints on racial discrimination in employment. New York, Twentieth Century Fund, 1966. Bibliog. Index. *An examination, from a lawyer's viewpoint, of the background, implementation, and achievements of fair employment practices legislation.*

682. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR1.10:5
Equal employment opportunity under Federal law, 1966. 10p. *Brief explanation of Federal law as it applies to equal opportunity in employment.*

683. U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. Y3.Eq/2: 10-2/965-66
First annual digest of legal interpretations, July 2, 1965 through July1, 1966. 1967. 49p. *Covers interpretations of Title VII of the 1964 Civil Rights Act made by the Commission on various matters concerning discrimination in employment.*

684. U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. Y3.Eq2:2C49/2

Legislative history of Titles VII and XI of Civil Rights Act of 1964. *Includes historical and legislative background, text of the two titles annotated, text of Congressional reports, Congressional debates, tabulation of admendments adopted and rejected.*

X EDUCATION

A GENERAL

685. ASHMORE, Harry S. 371.974
As36ne

The Negro and the schools. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1954. 228p. Bibliog. *Comprehensive look at the structure and effects of bi-racial education in the United States.*

686. BOND, Horace Mann. LC2801.B66
1966

The education of the Negro in the American social order. New York, Octagon Books, 1966. 531p. Bibliog. Index. *A history of the education of Negroes in the South from 1860-1933 with particular emphasis on its economic basis. Contains a 1965 retrospective view of American Negro education.*

687. CLIFT, Virgil A. 370.58
J613y
v.16

Negro education in America; its adequacy, problems, and needs. New York, Harper, 1962. 315p. Index. *Essays by 14 Negro and white educators which analyze the significance of education given the Negro and the outlook for the future.*

688. GINZBERG, Eli. 325.260973
G439ne

The Negro potential. *See item no. 307.*

689. HOLT, John Caldwell. LB1565.H79

How children learn. *See item no. 359.*

690. INSTITUTE of International Education. LA230.I 5

Survey of the African student: his achievements and his problems. *See item no. 360.*

691. MCGINNIS, Frederick Alphonso. 371.974
M175ed

The education of Negroes in Ohio. Wilberforce, Ohio, 1962. 104p. *An historical account of "Negro Education" as it took shape and developed in the state of Ohio, the work surveys this subject from the early years of statehood, through the "Black Laws", the Separate School Law and its abolition, and provisions for negro higher education.*

692. MATSON, Floyd W. AC5.M457

Voices of crisis; vital speeches on contemporary issues. *See item no. 284.*

693. NEGRO Rural School Fund, Inc. 371.974
N312

The Negro rural school fund, inc. (Anna T. Jeans foundation) 1907-1933; a record of the establishment of the fund, a sketch of its donor, the minutes of the proceedings of the Board of trustees from 1908-1932, and the policies developed under the directions of the Board of trustees. *See item no. 378.*

694. REDCAY, Edward Edgeworth. 371.974
R246

Public secondary schools for Negroes in the Southern states of the United States; a complete list of all public schools for Negroes in the Southern states of the United States that offer any instruction at all on the secondary level, as of October 1, 1933. Washington, D.C. 1935. 72p. *A statistical appraisal of the results of the use of the Slater fund which was set up in 1911 to stimulate the growth of Negro secondary schools in the South.*

695. THE Relationship of Education to Self-Concept in Negro Children and Youth, Tufts University, 1963 370.193
R279ne

Negro self concept: implications for school and citizenship, the report of a conference sponsored by the Lincoln Filene Center for Citizenship and Public Affairs. *See item no. 363.*

696. SMITH, Ruth. 325.260973
Sm64w

White man's burden: a personal testament. New York, The Vanguard press, 1946. 222p. *A Northern white woman's description of her experiences while teaching in a southern Negro school.*

697. U.S. Office of Education. FS5.238:
38005

Race and place, a legal history of the neighborhood school. 1968. 103p. Bibliog. *Examination of the issue of the neighborhood school in the light of legal history with particular emphasis on districting and discrimination against students from specific schools. Written by educator-historian Meyer Weinberg.*

B HISTORY

698. BOTUME, Elizabeth Hyde. E185.93
.S787
1968

First days among the contrabands. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 286p. *A Northern white teacher describes the first school days of ex-slaves on the Georgia Sea Islands during and after the Civil War.*

699. CHILD, Lydia Maria (Francis). E185.86.C46
1968

The freedmen's book. 1968. *See item no. 3.*

700. BEAM, Lura. E185.93
.S884

He called them by the lightning, a teacher's odyssey in the Negro South, 1908-1919.

Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1967. 230p. *Reminiscences of a white teacher from Maine who taught Negroes in the South from 1908-1919.*

701. DABNEY, Charles William. 370.975
Universal education in the South. Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina press, 1936. 2 vols. Index. *Chiefly a series of biographical sketches of persons who fought for public education in the South.* D112un

702. HARLAN, Louis R. 371.974
Separate and unequal, public school campaigns and racism in the Southern Seaboard States, 1901-1915. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1958. 290p. Bilbiog. Index. *Impact of Northern philanthropy and Southern racial views on public education in the Southern seaboard states from 1900-1915.* H226se

703. WOODSON, Carter Godwin. LC2741.W7 1968 and 371.974
The education of the Negro prior to 1861. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 454p. Bibliog. *Account of the successful strivings of Negroes for educational enlightenment in the pre-Civil War period.* W868e

C DISCRIMINATION AND SEGREGATION

1. GENERAL

704. EDUCATIONAL Policies Commission. 371.96
American education and the search for equal opportunity. Washington, 1965. 39p. *Recommendations concerning how American educators can best deal with the inequality of opportunity accorded Negroes.* Ed83am

705. FUCHS, Estelle. 370.1934
Pickets at the gates. New York, Free Press, 1966. 205p. Bibliog. *A study of two case studies: 1) a principals's efforts to relate teachers to underprivileged students; 2) New York City school boycott in 1965.* F951pi

706. SCHROEDER, Oliver. K .S35
De facto segregation and civil rights; struggle for legal and social equality. *See item no. 458.*

706a. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. 371.974
Equal protection of the laws in public higher education, 1960. Washington, 1961. 355p. Bibliog. *Report of the Civil Rights Commission regarding the problems of discrimination in publicly controlled junior and senior colleges and universities.* Un35eq

707. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR1.2:Sch6/12 vol. 1-2
Racial isolation in the public schools. *See item no. 270.*

708. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR1.10:7
Racial isolation in the public schools; summary of a report by the U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. *See item no. 271.*

709. U.S. Office of Education. FS5.238: 38001
Equality of educational opportunity. 1966. 737p. *Full report of the Office of Education's survey of the factors involved in unequal educational opportunity in the U.S.; contains descriptions of survey design and examples of questionnaires used.*

710. U.S. Office of Education. FS.5.238:3800
Equality of educational opportunity. 1966. 33p. *Summary report of the survey conducted by the Office of Education concerning the lack of equal educational opportunity in the U.S. due to racial discrimination.*

2. IN THE SOUTH

711. ANDERSON, Margaret. LC2801.A83
The children of the South. *See item no. 354.*

712. KILPATRICK, James Jackson. 301.451
The Southern case for school segregation. *See item no. 457.* K559so

712a. LORD, Walter. 301.451
The past that would not die. New York, Harper & Row, 1965. 275p. Bibliog. Index. *Deals with the conflicts and results of James Meredith's attempt to enroll in the University of Mississippi.* L884pa McMahon

713. MUSE, Benjamin. 301.451
Ten years of prelude; the story of integregation since the Supreme Court's 1954 decision. New York, Viking Press, 1964. 308p. Bibliog. Index. *Reviews the impact on the South of the 1954 Supreme Court school desegregation decision.* M972te

3. GHETTO SCHOOLS

714. DENTLER, Robert A. LC5131.D4
The urban R's; race relations as the problem in urban education. *See item no. 434.*

715. DEUTSCH, Martin. LC4065.D4
The disadvantaged child; selected papers of Martin Deutsch and associates. *See item no. 355.*

716. HENTOFF, Nat. LB880.H4
Our children are dying. *See item no. 357.*

717. HERNDON, James. LC5131.H4
The way it spozed to be *See item no. 358.*

718. **KOHL, Herbert R.** — LC2803.H3K6 1967
36 children. *See item no. 361.*

719. **KOZOL, Jonathan.** — LC2803 .B7K6
Death at an early age; the destruction of the heart and minds of Negro children in the Boston public schools. *See item no. 362.*

D HIGHER EDUCATION

1. GENERAL

720. **COMMISSION on Higher Educaticnal Opportunity in the South.** — LC2801.C6x
The Negro and higher education in the South. Atlanta, Southern Regional Education Board 1967. 48p. *A study which focuses on the Negro colleges in the South detailing how equal education for Negroes can be developed.*

721. **Hampton Institute. Class of 1923.** — 371.974 H189
The Hamptonian, published by the class of '23 of Hampton Institute. Hampton, Va., The Hampton Institute press, 1923. Unpaged. *The 1923 issue of the Hamptonian, the yearbook of Hampton Institute, Hampton, Virginia. The student body in that year numbered 420 and the faculty 18.*

722. **LOUISVILLE, Ky. University.** — 378.73 L93
A century of municipal higher education; a collection of addresses delivered during the centennial observance of the University of Louisville, America's oldest municipal university, March 31 to June 8, 1937. Chicago, Lincoln printing company 1937. 422p. *Delineation of the then current (1937) status of negro public higher education.*

723. **MCGRATH, Earl James.** — 378.75 M178pr
The predominantly Negro colleges and universities in transition. New York, Published for the Institute of Higher Education by the Bureau of Publications, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1965. 204p. Bibliog. *Data concerning most aspects of 123 predominantly Negro American colleges and universities.*

724. **NOBLE, Jeanne L.** — 376.65 N667ne
The Negro woman's college education. New York, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1956. 163p. Bibliog. *Analysis and evaluation of the impact of a college education upon a selected group of Negro women college graduates.*

725. **RANGE, Willard.** — 378.758 R163ri
The rise and progress of Negro colleges in Georgia, 1865-1949. Athens, University of Georgia Press, 1951. 254p. Bibliog. Chronological table. *A straightforward, well-documented historical account of the rise and development of Negro colleges in Georgia from the beginnings in Reconstruction to 1949.*

726. **U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** — 371.974 Un35eq
Equal protection of the laws in public higher education, 1960. *See item no. 706a.*

727. **U.S. Office of Education.** — I116.3:916/38-39
Negro education; a study of the private and higher schools for colored people in the United States. Washington, Govt. print off., 1917. 2 vols. Maps, charts and indexes. *Factual profiles of Negro institutions of private and higher education as of 1916 emphasizing the Southern and Border states, arranged by state.*

728. **U.S. Public Health Service.** — FS2.22:N31
Graduates of predominantly Negro colleges, class of 1964. *See item no. 365.*

2. DIRECTORIES

729. **U.S. Department of Labor.** — L1.54:N31/967
Directory of Negro colleges and universities, March 1967. 103p. *Information on 103 institutions: officials, enrollment, degrees offered and granted, description of the schools, and its affiliations.*

730. **U.S. Department of Labor.** — L1.2:N31/4
Directory of 1965-66 graduates from predominately Negro colleges. 1966. *See item no. 51.*

E DESEGREGATION

731. **BERMAN, Daniel M.** — KF4155.B4x
It is so ordered: the Supreme Court rules on school segregation. New York, Norton, 1966. 161p. Indexes. *Outline of the federal Judicial process as it relates to school desegregation cases.*

732. **BLOSSOM, Virgil T.** — 371.974 B623it
It has happened here. New York, Harper, 1959. 209p. Index. *Account, by the former superintendant of schools in Little Rock, Ark., of the school desegregation crisis there.*

733. **NATIONAL Association for the Advancement of Colored People.** — Z5814.D5N3 Reference
Integrated school books; a descriptive bibliography of 399 pre-school and elementary school texts and story books. *See item no. 82.*

734. **U.S. Congress. House. Committee on the Judiciary.** — Y4.J89/1: 89/23
Guidelines for school desegregation;

hearings. 1966. 157p. *Text of hearing held in December, 1966; includes testimony of Harold Howe, Commissioner of Education.*

735. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR1.6/2:C73
Compliance officers manual; a handbook of compliance procedures under title VI of Civil Rights Act of 1964. 1966. 49p. *Provides criteria for conducting and reporting Title VI compliance reviews and investigations; designed for the training of officers in various agencies.*

736. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR1.19:0
Education parks; appraisals of plans to improve educational quality and desegregate the schools. 1967. 104p. Bibliog. *Papers by U.S. educators on the concept of education parks as a means of meeting the needs of urban and desegregated education.*

737. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR.1.10:6
Federal rights under School desegregation law. 1966. 21p. *Contains answers to the most frequently asked questions concerning Federal prohibition of school segregation, plus a 1966 Federal revision of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.*

738. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR1.10:12
Process of change; the story of school desegregation in Syracuse, New York. 1968. 28p. *Study of the efforts of Syracuse to provide quality integrated education in its public schools.*

739. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR1.10:8
Schools can be desegregated. 1967. 16p. Bibliog. *Identifies elements of successful school desegregation and explains some techniques used by communities to desegregate their schools.*

740. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR1.2:Sch6/13
Southern school desegregation, 1966-67,1967. 163p. *Report assessing recent progress in school desegregation in the South, detailing current unsolved problems, and suggesting corrective steps.*

741. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR1.2:Sch6/11
Survey of school desegregation in Southern and border States 1965-66. 1966. 70p. *Contains reports of progress made toward school desegregation, identifies principal barriers to further progress, and makes recommendations for corrective action.*

742. U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Office for Civil Rights. FS1.2:Sch6
Policies on elementary and secondary school compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. 1968. 24p. *Sets forth Federal government policies with regard to public school desegregation.*

743. U.S. Manpower Administration. L1.2:In8
Social and economic implications of integration in the public schools. 1965. 22p. *Contains speech by Kenneth B. Clark and discussion afterwards.*

744. U.S. Office of Education. FS5.6/2:D45/966-2
Revised statement of policies for school desegregation plans under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. December 1966. 9p. *Publication of those sections of the Code of Federal Regulations pertaining to school desegregation, as amended for the school year 1967-68.*

XI POLITICS

A NEGRO POLITICAL INVOLVEMENT

1. GENERAL

745. BAILEY, Harry A. E185.6.B15
Negro politics in America. Columbus, Ohio, C.E. Merrill Books, 1967. 455p. Index. *A selection of readings on Negro participation in American politics during the 1950's and 60's which are based on empirical and systematic social research.*

746. BROTZ, Howard. E185.B876
Negro social and political thought, 1850-1920; representative texts. New York, Basic Books, 1966. 593p. Bibliog. Index. *Selections from Negroes writing between 1850-1920 to show their thoughts about the future of the race in America.*

747 CARMICHAEL, Stokely. E185.615 .C32
Black power; the politics of liberation in America. New York, Random House, 1967. 198p. Bibliog. *Explains why, where and how black Americans can solve their problems nonviolently.*

748. HARRINGTON, Michael. HN58.H25
Toward a democratic left; a radical program for a new majority. New York, Macmillan, 1968. 314p. *Discusses the need for a new political party based upon black power, white youth, white collar, labor unions, and the new Leftists.*

749. JACOBS, Paul. In Process
The new radicals; a report with documents. New York, Random House, 1966. 333p. *Analytical portraits of the young radical activists which draw on significant statements in the new radical dialogue.*

749a. OTTLEY, Roi. F128.9.N3075
New world a-coming. New York, Arno Press, 1968 1968
1968. 304p. *A black reporter's story of Negroes in government and out during the New Deal. Reprint of the 1943 edition.*

750. RECORD, Wilson. 325.26
The Negro and the Communist Party. Chapel .245
Hill, University of North Carolina, Press, 1951. 340p. *A study of the Communist Party's attempts to enlist the mass support of American Negroes.*

750a. SMITH, Samuel Denny. E185.6.S64
The Negro in Congress, 1870-1901. *See item* 1966
no. 64.

750b. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR1.2:P75/3
Political participation, a study of participation by Negroes in the electoral and political processes in 10 Southern States since passage of the Voting rights act of 1965. 1968. 256p. *Based on 1966 elections in the States studied; study of the typical difficulties experienced by Negro candidates and voters in the South because of their race.*

751. WILSON, James Q. 301.451
Negro politics, the search for leadership. W694ne
Glencoe, Ill., Free Press, 1960. 342p. Bibliog. Index. *Describes the opportunities and problems of Negro leaders, analyzing their goals and methods.*

2. IN THE SOUTH

a. GENERAL

752. BURGESS, Margaret Elaine. 301.451
Negro leadership in a southern city, Chapel B912ne
Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1962. 231p. Bibliog. Index. *A study of the Negro in a Middle South urban center, analyzing the natures, function, and effectiveness of Negro leadership and its relation to the white leadership.*

753. LADD, Everett Carll. 320.975
Negro political leadership in the South. L121ne
Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell University Press, 1966. 348p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines Negro urban political leadership, particularly in Greenveill, S. Carolina and Winston-Salem, N. Carolina.*

754. LEWINSON, Paul. JK 1929
Race, class and party; a history of Negro .A2L4
suffrage and white politics in the South. 1963
New York, Russell & Russell, 1963. 302p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines the interaction between the racial question and the white class and party struggle in the South from 1860-1930.*

755. MATTHEWS, Donald R. E185.61
Negroes and the new southern politics. New .M38
York, Harcourt, Brace & World, 1966. 551p. Index. *A comprehensive description and analysis of the contemporary Southern Negro's political participation and its probable development and consequences.*

b. RECONSTRUCTION PERIOD

756. BENNETT, Lerone. E185.2
Black Power U.S.A., the human side of .B38
Reconstruction, 1867-1877. *See item no. 133.*

756a. COX, LaWanda C. (Fenlason). 973.81
Politics, principle, and prejudice, 1865-1866; C839po
dilemma of Reconstruction America. *See item no. 135.*

757. DU BOIS, William Edward Burghardt. On Order
Black reconstruction; an essay toward a history of the part which black folk played in the attempt to reconstruct democracy in America, 1860-1880. *See item no. 136.*

758. HIRSHSON, Stanley P. 973.8
Farewell to the bloody shirt; northern H617fa
Republicans & the southern Negro, 1877-1893. *See item no. 137.*

759. LYNCH, John Roy. E668
The facts of reconstruction. New York, .L98 1968
Arno Press, 1968. 325p. *Refutes the charges that Negroes abused their newly gained political power during Reconstruction.*

760. SOUTH Carolina. Constitutional JK4225
convention, 1868. 1868 .A13
Proceedings of the Constitutional 1968
convention of South Carolina, held at Charleston, S.C., beginning January 14th and ending March 17th, 1868. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 2 vols. in 1. *Record of a Southern convention during Reconstruction, composed of a majority of Negroes, which drew up very democratic laws for the state.*

c. AFTER RECONSTRUCTION

761. BUNI, Andrew. E185.93
The Negro in Virginia politics, 1902-1965. .V8B86
Charlottesville, University Press of Virginia, 1967. 296p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines the course of Negro political activity in Virginia.*

762. EDMONDS, Helen G. 301.451
The Negro and fusion politics in North Ed57ne
Carolina, 1894-1901. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1951. 260p. Bibliog. Tables. Index. *Analyzes the Negro's role in the Fusion politics in North Carolina, from 1894-1901.*

3. IN THE NORTH

763. COLLINS, Ernest M. — 301.451 C693po

The political behavior of the Negroes in Cincinnati, Ohio and Louisville, Kentucky. Ann Arbor, Mich., University Microfilms, 1960. 226p. Bibliog. *A detailed analysis of the voting behavior of Negroes in Cincinnati and Louisville, Ky. during the period 1928-1948.*

764. GOSNELL, Harold Foote. — F548.9 .N3G67 1967

Negro politicians; the rise of Negro politics in Chicago. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 396p. Statistical tables. Index. *A reprint of a study, first published in 1935, of particular Chicago Negro leaders and the postition of Negroes within the government service.*

4. NEGRO VOTING

765. MOON, Henry Lee. — 324.15 M778b

Balance of power: the Negro vote. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1948. 256p. Index. *Written by a Negro journalist. A study of the possible decisive role Negroes may have in U.S. elections.*

766. PRICE, Hugh Douglas. — 324.1 P931ne

The Negro and Southern politics; a chapter of Florida history. New York, New York University Press, 1957. 133p. Bibliog. Index. *A case study of the voting behavior of Florida Negroes since the outlawing of white primaries.*

767. STROnG, Donald Stuart. — KF4893.S8

Negroes, ballots, and judges; national voting rights legislation in the Federal courts. University, Published for the Bureau of Public Administration, University of Alabama, by University of Alabama Press, 1968. 100p. Table of cases. Index. *Examines legal cases in connection with the Civil Rights Acts of 1957, 1960, and 1964; focuses on Federal court cases in Louisiana, Mississippi, and Alabama. Tables of cases.*

768. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. — CR1.2:P75/3

Political participation, a study of participation by Negroes in the electoral and political processes in 10 Southern states since passage of the voting rights act of 1965. *See item no. 750b.*

769. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. — CR1.2:V94/2

The Voting Rights Act....the first months. 1965.78p. *Summary of the history of the Voting Rights Act of 1965 and presentation of the results of a survey of the operation of the Act in 32 Southern counties during the first two months of its life.*

B LEGISLATION AND COURT RULINGS

1. GENERAL

770. BERGER, Morroe. — 323.4 B453eq 1952

Equality by statute; legal controls over group discrimination. *See item no. 278.*

771. CARMICHAEL, Peter Archibald. — 323.40973 C212so

The South and segregation. Washington, Public Affairs Press, 1965. 344p. Index. *A criticism of the Supreme Court's decisions affecting Negro civil rights.*

772. COX, Archibald. — KF4757 .A5C6

Civil rights, the Constitution, and the courts. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1967. 76p. *Three lectures on civil disobedience, federalism, and the press and their relation to the law.*

773. FRIEDMAN, Leon. — 323.4 F914so McMahon

Southern justice. New York, Pantheon Books, 1965. 306p. *Wide-ranging accounts of how the law operates in regard to civil rights in today's South.*

774. GREENBERG, Jack. — 301.451 G829ra

Race relations and American law. *See item no. 430.*

775. IANNIELLO, Lynne. — 323.408 Ia6mi

Milestones along the march; twelve historic Civil Rights documents, from World War II to Selma. New York, F. A. Praeger, 1965. 124p. *Includes Supreme Court decisions, executive orders, congressional legislation, speeches.*

776. JAVITS, Jacob Koppell. — 323.4 J328di 1962

Discrimination, U.S.A. Rev. ed. New York, Washington Square Press, 1962. 289p. Bibliog. Index. *A summary history of discrimination in the U.S. with emphasis on civil rights legislation during the years 1940-1962.*

777. MILLER, Loren. — 342.73 M615pe

The petitioners; the story of the Supreme Court of the United States and the Negro. New York, Pantheon Books, 1966. 461p. Tables of cases. *A full chronicle of the words and deeds of the Supreme Court respecting Negro rights from 1789-1965.*

778. MURRAY, Pauli. — Law T-M965s

States' laws on race and color, and appendices containing international documents, federal laws and regulations, local ordinances and charts. *See item no. 279.*

779. NELSON, Bernard Hamilton. E185.61 .N44 1967
The Fourteenth amendment and the Negro since 1920. New York, Russell & Russell, 1967. 185p. Bibliog. *A study of sixty-nine federal cases which have extended the protection granted the Negro against state governments.*

780. U.S. Congress. House. Committee on the Judiciary. Y4.J89/1:89/16
Civil rights, 1966; hearings. 1966. 1765p. *Includes text of bills related to civil rights and testimony and statements made at hearings held in May, 1966.*

781. WAITE, Edward F. Law T–W1342n
The Negro in the Supreme Court....Minneapolis, Minn., Minnesota law review, 1946. 96p. *A review of major Supreme Court cases concerning the Negro chronologically arranged, from 1857-1946.*

782. WILSON, Theodore Brantner. V323.1196075 W698bL
The black codes of the South. University, University of Alabama Press, 1965. 177p. Bibliog. Index. *An examination of the 1865-66 southern statutes governing Negroes.*

2. EDUCATION

783. BERMAN, Daniel M. KF4155.B4x
It is so ordered: the Supreme Court rules on school segregation. *See item no. 731.*

784. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. 371.974 Un35eq
Equal protection of the laws in public higher education, 1960. *See item no. 706a.*

785. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR.1.10:6
Federal rights under school desegregation law. *See item no. 737.*

786. U.S. Office of Education. FS5.6/2: D45/966-2
Revised statement of policies for school desegregation plans under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. *See item no. 744.*

3. EMPLOYMENT

787. BUREAU of National Affairs, Washington, D.C. KF3434.A4 1964x Reference
State fair employment laws and their administration: texts, Federal-State cooperation, prohibited acts. *See item no 679.*

788. GARFINKEL, Herbert. 331.113 G18wh
When Negroes march, the March on Washington Movement in the organizational politics for FEPC. *See item no. 646.*

789. NORGREN, Paul Herbert. HD4903.5 .U58N6
Toward fair employment. *See item no. 680.*

790. SOVERN, Michael I. 331.113 So89Le
Legal restraint on racial discrimination in employment. *See item no. 681.*

791. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR1.10:5
Equal employment opportunity under Federal law. *See item no. 682.*

792. U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. Y3.Eq/2: 10-2/65-66
First annual digest of legal interpretations, July 2, 1965 through July 1, 1966. *See item no. 683.*

793. U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. Y3.Eq2:2 C49/2
Legislative history of Titles VII and XI of civil rights act of 1964. *See item no. 684.*

4. FREEDOM OF SPEECH

794. KALVEN, Harry. 342.733 K127ne
The Negro and the First amendment. Columbus, Ohio State University Press, 1965. 190p. Bibliog. *Analyses a series of recent Supreme Court decisions as reflecting the influence of the Negro protest movement on changes in constitutional law affecting the 14th and 1st amendments.*

5. HOUSING

795. U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Banking and Currency. Y4.B22/3: H31/54 967
Fair housing act of 1967; hearings. *See item no. 624.*

796. U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Banking and Currency. Y4.B22/3: H81/55-968 pt. 1 & pt. 2
Housing and urban development legislation of 1968;hearings. *See item no. 625.*

797. U.S. Housing & Home Finance Agency. HH1.5:H81/3
Fair housing laws, summaries and text of State and municipal laws. *See item no. 626.*

798. VOSE, Clement E. KF662.V6x
Caucasians only: the Supreme Court, the NAACP, and the restrictive covenant cases. *See item no. 277.*

6. POVERTY PROGRAM

799. MENCHER, Samuel HV245.M39
Poor law to poverty program; economic security policy in Britain and the United States. *See item no. 332.*

800. U.S. Office of Economic Opportunity. PrEx10.2: L52/3
Legal services in action, the poor seek justice. 1967. 28p. *Describes the operations of the Legal Services Programs of the War on Poverty to help the poor receive justice.*

7. VOTING RIGHTS

801. STRONG, Donald Stuart. KF4893.S8
Negroes, ballots, and judges, national voting rights legislation in the Federal courts. *See item no. 767.*

802. TAPER, Bernard. 328.334 T161go
Gomillion versus Lightfoot; the Tuskegee gerrymander case. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1962. 118p. *A resume of the Supreme Court case concerning the deprivation of Negro voting rights in Tuskegee, Alabama through political gerrmandering.*

803. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR1.2:V94/2
The Voting Rights Act....the first months. *See item no. 769.*

XII THE FREEDOM REVOLUTION

A CIVIL RIGHTS STRUGGLE

1. GENERAL

804. BARBOUR, Floyd B. E185.615 .B3
The Black Power revolt; a collection of essays. Boston, P. Sargent. 1968. 287p. Bibliog. Index. *Collection of essays from all periods of American history showing the development of Negro protest movements.*

805. BERGER, Morroe. 323.4 B453eq 1952
Equality by statute; legal controls over group discrimination. *See item no. 278.*

806. BLACK American and the press. E185.615 .B53
Los Angeles, Ritchie, 1968. 86p.

807. COX, Archibald. KF4757 .A5C6
Civil rights, the Constitution, and the courts. *See item no. 772.*

808. DAEDALUS. E185.6.D24
The Negro American. *See item no. 5a.*

809. HUSZAR, George Bernard de. 323.4 H969e
Equality in America; the issue of minority rights. New York, H.W. Wilson Co., 1949. 259p. Bibliog. *Essays reflecting the range of opinion on the type and extent of Negro discrimination and methods to overcome it.*

810. MCCLELLAN, Grant S. 323.4 M132ci
Civil rights. New York, H. W. Wilson Co., 1964. 192p. Bibliog. *Essays on the advances in civil rights for Negroes and others in American society and efforts toward global human rights.*

811. MOONEY, Chase Curran. E185.61.M76
Civil rights: retrospect and prospects. Washington, Service Center for Teachers of History, 1961. 18p. Bibliog. *A summary of the developments in Negro civil rights in America, intended for the use of secondary school history teachers.*

812. SCHROEDER, Oliver. K .S35
De facto segregation and civil rights; struggle for legal and social equality. *See item no.458.*

812a. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR1.10:15
Civil Rights Directory, October 1968. 168p. *Contains four sections listing addresses and phone numbers of Federal officials, private organizations, and State agencies involved with civil rights responsibilities.*

812b. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR1.9: C28/966
Publications catalog. *See item no. 81.*

813. U.S. Department of State S1.69:135
Civil rights and race relations; a seminar. *See item no. 415.*

2. HISTORY

814. BONTEMPS, Arna Wendell. 325.260973 B644on McMahon
100 years of Negro freedom. 1961. *See item no.54.*

815. GRANT, Joanne. On Order
Black protest; history, documents, and analyses, 1619 to the present. New York, Fawcett, 1968. 505p. Bibliog. *History of the Negro protest movement as reflected in written records, with opinion and interpretive materials added.*

816. GREENBERG, Jack. 301.451 G 829ra
Race relations and American law. *See item no. 430.*

817. IANNIELLO, Lynne. 323.408 Ia 6mi
Milestones along the march; twelve historic Civil Rights documents, from World War II to Selma. *See item no. 775.*

818. KONVITZ, Milton Ridvas. 323.4 K837ce
A century of civil rights. New York, Columbia University Press, 1962. 293p. Tables of cases and statues. Index. *Historical and philosophical analysis of civil rights developments during the past century through an examination of federal and state legislative action.*

819. LOGAN, Rayford Whittingham. E185.61 .L64 1965
The Betrayal of the Negro, from Rutherford B. Hayes to Woodrow Wilson. *See item no. 101.*

820. MILLER, Loren. 342.73 M615pe
The petitioners; the story of the Supreme Court of the United States and the Negro. *See item no. 777.*

821. STERNE, Emma (Gelders). E185.98 .A1S7
They took their stand. New York, Crowell-Collier Press, 1968. 238p. Bibliog. Index. *Written for grades 6 and up. Collective biography of 12 white Southerners who have at various times opposed slavery and discrimination.*

3. CIVIL RIGHTS IN THE 20th CENTURY

a. GENERAL

822. BRODERICK, Francis L. E185.B87
Negro protest thought in the twentieth century. Indianapolis Bobs-Merrill Co., 1965. 444p. Index. *Selections from little-known material which emphasize programs and platforms that have spoken for the Negro from 1895-1965.*

822a. CARMICHAEL, Peter Archibald. 323.40973 C212so
The South and segregation. *See item no. 771.*

823. FRANKLIN, John Hope. On Order
The Negro in twentieth century America; a reader on the struggle for civil rights. New York, Vintage Books, 1967. 542p. Bibliog. *A source book of readings on the struggle for civil rights.*

824. JAVITS, Jacob Koppell. 323.4 J328di 1962
Discrimination, U.S.A. *See item no. 776.*

825. KONVITZ, Milton Ridvas. KF4749 K62x
Expanding liberties; freedom's gains in postwar America. New York, Viking Press, 1966. 429p. *Analysis of current civil liberties problems by this noted legal authority.*

b. IN THE 60's

826. AMERICAN Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations. Industrial Union. Dept. HD8055.A5A365 no. 57
Today's civil rights revolution. Washington, 1963. 22p. *Contains two civil rights speeches of A. Philip Randolph and Walter Reuther and the text of an AFL-CIO civil rights resolution.*

827. DUNBAR, Leslie W. E185.615 .D8
A republic of equals. Ann Arbor, University of Michigan Press, 1966. 132p. Index. *Essays on the impact upon America's political ideas and institutions of the civil rights struggle and the Negro revolt.*

828. FRIEDMAN, Leon. 323.4 F914so McMahon
Southern justice. *See item no. 773.*

829. GOLDEN, Harry Lewis. 323.4 G565mi
Mr. Kennedy and the Negroes. Cleveland, World Co., 1964. 319p. Bibliog. Index. *Story of the Negro's struggle for equal rights emphasizing John F. Kennedy's role in that struggle.*

830. HANDLIN, Oscar. E185.61 .H23
Fire-bell in the night; the crisis in civil rights. Boston, Little, Brown, 1964. 110p. *Examination of the developments in civil rights from 1954-1964.*

831. ISAACS, Harold Robert. 301.451 Is1ne
The new world of Negro Americans. 1963. *See item no. 16.*

832. KING, Martin Luther. On Order
I have a dream; speech at the March on Washington. 1963. 6p.

833. KING, Martin Luther. E185.615 .K5
Where do we go from here: Chaos or community? *See item no. 20.*

834. KING, Martin Luther. 301.451 K585wh
Why we can't wait. New York, Harper & Row, 1964. 178p. *The story of the Birmingham demonstrations and the March on Washington.*

835. LEWIS, Anthony. 301.451 L585po 1964
Portrait of a decade; the second American revolution. New York, Random House, 1964. 322p. Index. *Selections from articles appearing in the New York Times during the years 1954-1964 dealing with the Negro revolution.*

836. MATSON, Floyd W. AC5.M457
Voices of crisis; vital speeches on contemporary issues. *See item no. 284.*

837. MUSE, Benjamin. E185.615 .M83
The American Negro revolution; from nonviolence to black power., 1963-1967. *See item no. 149.*

838. SHERRILL, Robert. F216.2 .S48
Gothic politics in the Deep South; stars of the new Confederacy. *See item no. 450.*

839. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR1.10:15
Civil Rights Directory, October 1968. *See item no. 812a*

840. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. Law T-Un29874 1960d
Hearings before the United States Commission on Civil Rights. Hearings held in Detroit, Michigan, December 14, 1960 and December 15, 1961. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Office, 1961. 511p. *Includes maps, charts, etc.*

841. U.S. Congress. House. Committee on the Judiciary. — Y4.J89/1: 89/16
Civil rights, 1966; hearings *See item no. 780.*

842. U.S. Manpower Administration. — L1.2:M31/50
Civil rights in the urban crisis. 1968. 28p. *Contains remarks by Donald Slaiman and discussion afterwards.*

843. U.S. White House Conference "To Fulfill These Rights". — Y3.W58/15: 2-C83
Council's report and recommendations to the Conference. 1966. 104p. *Document which sets the policies for consideration by the full Conference in the areas of economic, educational, housing, and legal rights of Negroes; details needed actions in those areas.*

844. U.S. White House Conference "To Fulfill These Rights". — Y3.W58/15: 1/966
Report. 1966. 177p. *Report of the conference held in Washington D. C. June 1-2, 1966; recommendations of the conference with regard to furthering the economic, educational, housing, and legal rights of Negroes; summaries of Conference discussions.*

845. U.S. White House Conference "To Fulfill These Rights". — Y3.W58/15: 2 Sp3
Speeches. 1966. 66p. *Contains the five addresses made to the full Conference on June 1-2, 1966 by President Johnson, vice-President Humphrey, A. Philip Randolph, Thurgood Marshall, and Roy Wilkins.*

846. YOUNG, Whitney M. — On Order
To be equal. New York, McGraw, 1966. 256p. *Proposes social, economic, and political programs as an alternative to continuing racial conflict.*

B THE PROTEST MOVEMENT

1. HISTORY

847. GRANT, Joanne. — On Order
Black protest; history, documents, and analyses, 1619 to the present. *See item no. 815.*

848. LYND, Staughton. — On Order
Nonviolence in America; a documentary history. Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1966. 535p. Bibliog. *Collection of over 40 excerpts by famous American exponents of nonviolence from Thoreau to Bayard Rustin.*

849. SCHECTER, Betty. — 301.24 Sch21pe
The peaceable revolution. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1963. 243p. Bibliog. Index. *Story of three non-violent protest movements; Henry Thoreau: Mohandas Gandhi; and the American Negroes of today.*

850. WISH, Harvey. — 301.451 W757ne
The Negro since emancipation. *See item no. 111.*

2. GENERAL

851. BOOKER, Simeon. — 301.451 B644bL
Black man's America. *See item no. 1.*

852. BRODERICK, Francis L. — E185.B87
Negro protest thought in the twentieth century. *See item no. 822.*

853. BURNS, W. Haywood. — 301.451 B937vo
The voices of Negro protest in America. *See item no. 377.*

854. CARMICHAEL, Stokely. — E185.615 .C32
Black power; the politics of liberation in America. *See item no. 747.*

855. DUBERMAN, Martin B. — PS3554.U25 I5
In white America, a documentary play. *See item no. 281.*

856. FRIEDMAN, Leon. — E185.61 .F857
The civil rights reader; basic documents of the civil rights movement. New York, Walker, 1967. 348p. Bibliog. *A collection of significant documents in the civil rights movement, arranged by subject.*

857. HANSBERRY, Lorraine. — 301.451 H198mo
The movement; documentary of a struggle for equality. New York, Simon and Schuster, 1964. 127p. *Collection of photographs on the civil rights movement, with text by Miss Hansberry.*

858. KALVEN, Harry. — 342.733 K127ne
The Negro and the First amendment. *See item no. 794.*

859. LOMAX, Louis E. — 301.451 L837ne
The Negro revolt. *See item no. 417.*

860. MURPHY, Raymond John. — On Order
Problems & prospects of the Negro movement. Belmont, Calif., Wadsworth Pub. Co., 1966. 440p. Bibliog.

861. POWLEDGE, Fred. — E185.615 .P6
Black power, white resistance; notes on the new civil war. *See item no. 150.*

862. WAKEFIELD, Dan. — 323.175 W137re
Revolt in the South. New York, Grove Press, 1960. 128p. *A brief report on the Negro civil rights revolution in the South.*

863. WARREN, Robert Penn. E185.61
Who speaks for the Negro? New York, Random House, 1965. 454p. Index. *Interviews with over 20 Negro leaders and lesser-known participants in the civil rights movement.* .W22

864. WASKOW, Arthur I. 301.451
From race riot to sit-in, 1919 and the 1960's; a study in the connections between conflict and violence. *See item no. 145.* W28fr 1967

3. INDIVIDUAL CASES AND GROUPS

865. KING, Martin Luther. 301.451
Stride toward freedom; the Montgomery story. New York, Harper, 1958. 230p. Index. *Story of the Negro bus boycott in Montgomery, Alabama.* K585st

866. KING, Martin Luther. 301.451
Why we can't wait. *See item no. 834.* K585wh

867. SUGARMAN, Tracy. On Order
Stranger at the gates; a summer in Mississippi. New York, Hill and Wang, 1966. 240p. *A book of words and drawings about the author's experiences on the 1964 Mississippi Summer Project of the Southern Civil Rights Movement.*

868. WAYNICK, Capus M. 301.451
North Carolina and the Negro. Raleigh, North Carolina Mayors' Co-operating Committee, 1964. 309p. Bibliog. Index. *Reports the experiences of cities and towns in North Carolina when confronted by the 1963 Negro demostration.* W368no

869. ZINN, Howard. E185.61
SNCC; the new abolitionists. *See item no 382.* .Z49 1965

XIII BLACK POWER AND BLACK NATIONALISM

A GENERAL

870. BURNS, W. Haywood. 301.451
The voices of Negro protest in America. *See item no. 377* B937vo

871. GARVEY, Marcus. In Process
Philosopny and opinions of Marcus Garvey. New York, Arno Press, 1968. *The speeches and writings of a forerunner of today's black separatists who led a "Back to Africa" movement after World War I.*

872. HARRINGTON, Michael. HN58.H25
Toward a democratic left; a radical program for a new majority. *See item no. 748.*

873. JACOBS, Paul. In Process
The new radicals; a report with documents. *See item no. 749.*

B BLACK POWER

874. BARBOUR, Floyd B. E185.615
The Black Power revolt; a collection of essays. *See item no. 804.* .B3

875. CARMICHAEL, Stokely. E185.615
Black power; the politics of liberation in America. *See item no 747.* .C32

876. FAGER, Charles E. E185.615
White reflections on black power. *See item no. 147.* .F3

877. KILLIAN, Lewis M. E185.615
The impossible revolution?Black power and the American dream. New York, Random house, 1968. 198p. Bibliog. .K48

878. POWLEDGE, Fred. E185.615
Black power, white resistance; notes on the new civil war. 1967. *See item no. 150.* .P6

879. WRIGHT, Nathan. On Order
Black power and urban unrest; creative possiblities. New York, Hawthorn Books, 1967. 200p. Index. *Discusses Black Power as a movement vital to the growth, development, and peace of the U.S.*

C BLACK NATIONALISM

880. ESSIEN-UDOM, Essien Udosen. 297.0973
Black nationalism; a search for an identity in America. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1963. 367p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines the ideology, organization, and leadership of black nationalism.* Es77bL

881. JONES, LeRoi. E185.6
Home; social essays. *See item no. 385.* .J74

882. LINCOLN, Charles Eric. E185.61
The Black Muslims in America. Boston, Beacon Press. 1963. 276p. Index. *Account of the Black Muslim movement in the United States; describes its orgins, doctrines, organization, and leadership.* .L56

883. LITTLE, Malcolm. On Order
The autobiography of Malcolm X. *See item no. 502.*

884. LITTLE, Malcolm. On Order
Malcolm X speaks: selected speeches and statements. London, Secker & Warburg, 1966. 226p. *Collection of the thoughts of Malcolm X which he gave voice to during the last two years of his life.*

PART II
NEGROES OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES AND AFRICA

I NORTH AMERICA

A CANADA

885. PEASE, William Henry. — 301.451 P327bL
Black Utopia; Negro communal experiments in America. *See item no. 124.*

B MEXICO

886. VAN DEN BERGHE, Pierre L. — HT1521.V3
Race and racism; a comparative perspective. *See item no. 269.*

II CARIBBEAN AREA

A CUBA

887. KLEIN, Herbert S. — HT1076.K55
Slavery in the Americas, a comparative study of Virginia and Cuba. *See item no. 209.*

B HAITI

888. SEABROOK, William Buehler. — 917.294 Sellma
The magic island. New York, Harcourt, Brace and company 1929. 336p. *Stories about sorcery and witchcraft in Haiti.*

C JAMAICA

889. PATTERSON, Orlando. — On Order
The sociology of slavery; an analysis of the origins, development and structure of Negro slave society in Jamaica. London, MacGibbon & Kee, 1967. 310p. Bibliog. *An analysis of the origins, development and structure of Negro slave society in Jamaica.*

III SOUTH AMERICA

A GENERAL

890. TANNENBAUM, Frank. — 326.973 T157
Slave and citizen, the Negro in the Americas. *See item no. 34.*

B BRAZIL

891. EDUARDO, Octavio da Costa. — E51.A556 V.15 1966
The Negro in northern Brazil, a study in acculturation. Seattle, University of Washington, 1948. 131p.

892. FREYRE, Gilberto. — 918.103 F899c2
The masters and the slaves (Casa-grande & senzala) a study in the development of Brazilian civilization. New York, A.A. Knopf, 1946. 537p. Bibliog. Glossary. Index. *Examines the relationship of the imported Negro to the Portuguese conqueror and the aboriginal Indians in the formation of Brazil.*

893. PIERSON, Donald. — F2659.N4P5 1967
Negroes in Brazil; a study of race contact at Bahia. Carbondale, Southern Illinois University Press, 1967. 420p. Bibliog. Glossary. Index. *A study which emphasizes Brazil's assimilation rather than segregation of the Negro.*

894. RAMOS, Arthur. — F2659.N4R34 1951x
The Negro in Brazil. Washington, D.C., The Associated publishers, inc., 1951. 210p. Bibliog. Index. *An introduction to and summary of the role and place of the Negro in Brazil.*

895. VAN DEN BERGHE, Pierre L. — HT1521.V3
Race and racism; a comparative perspective. *See item no. 269.*

C DUTCH GUIANA

896. HERSKOVITS, Melville Jean. — 918.8 H438
Rebel destiny; among the bush Negroes of Dutch Guiana. New York, McGraw-Hill book company, inc., 1934. 366p. *Describes a group of Bush Negroes in Dutch Guiana, South America.*

D ECUADOR

897. WHITTEN, Norman E. — 301.44098663 W618cL
Class, kinship, and power in an Ecuadorian town; the Negroes of San Lorenzo. Stanford, Calif. Stanford University Press, 1965. 238p. Bibliog. Index. *Describes the changing social structure of a northwest Ecuadorian port town in terms of Negro adaptation to the changing social condition.*

IV GREAT BRITAIN

898. BRAITHWAITE, Edward Ricardo. — 373.4212 B731to
To Sir, with love. *See item no. 433.*

PART III
THE NEGRO IN AFRICA
SECTION A—SUBJECT CATEGORIES

I BACKGROUND AND GENERAL INFORMATION

A GENERAL

899. BOYD, Andrew Kirk Henry. — G2445.B6 1965 Reference
An atlas of African affairs. Rev. ed. New York, Praeger, 1966. 133p. *Brief guide to 38 new African countries created since 1960, concentrating on recent developments in each nation and including general and sectional maps.*

900. CARLSON, Lucile. — DT5.G25
Africa's lands and nations. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1967. 398p. Bibliog. Tables and maps. *Discusses the geographic, socio-economic, and political aspects of various sections of Africa.*

901. CARY, Joyce. — DT20.C3
The case for African freedom, and other

writings on Africa. Austin, University of Texas Press, 1962. 241p. Index. *Collection of essays on Africa by the author, an English novelist.*

902. CHICAGO. University. Committee for the Comparative Study of New Nations. JC365.C47
Old societies and new States; the quest for modernity in Asia and Africa. New York, Free Press of Glencoe, 1967. 310p. Index. *Essays intending to discover the principles that underlie the social and political development of newly independent Asian and African states.*

903. FITZGERALD, Walter. DT5.F5 1967
Africa: a social , economic, and political geography of its major regions. 10th ed. London, Methuen, 1968. 503p.

904. GOULD, Peter R. 916 G735af
Africa, continent of change. Belmont, Calif., Wadsworth Pub. Co., 1961. 256p. Bibliog. *Writings on the main political, economic, and social problems of Africa written generally in non-technical language.*

905. GROVE, Alfred Thomas. DT352.G7
Africa south of the Sahara. Oxford, Oxford U.P., 1967. 275p. Bibliog. Index. *Surveys the physical environment of sub-Saharan Africa and gives historical and contemporary information about nine African regions.*

906. GUNTHER, John. 916 G958in
Inside Africa. New York, Harper, 1955. 952p. Bibliog. Index. *Covers Africa today, yesterday, and potentially tomorrow: European colonizing, African nationalism, repression in South Africa, factional difficulties of the independent states.*

907. HAILEY, William Malcolm Hailey. 309.16 H125a3
An African survey; a study of problems arising in Africa south of the Sahara. Rev. 1956. New York, Oxford University Press, 1957. 1676p. *Comparative study of the countries, peoples, and institutions of sub-Saharan Africa and the European influence upon the area. Complete revision of 1938 edition.*

908. HAINES, Charles Grove. 960 H127af
Africa today Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press, 1956. 510p. *Studies covering all phases of African life as seen by Western eyes.*

909. HAYNES, George Edmund. 916 H333af
Africa, continent of the future. New York, Association Press, 1950. 516p. *A country-by-country survey of Africa south of the Sahara.*

910. HERSKOVITS, Melville Jean. DT352.H43
The human factor in changing Africa. New York, Knopf, 1965. 500p. Bibliog. Index. *Analysis of the forces that have molded the life of the sub-Saharan African continent.*

911. HODDER, B. W. DT3.H63 1967
Africa in transition: geographical essays. New York, Barnes & Noble, 1967. 378p. *Essays on African geography which treat related problems of population, politics, and economics.*

912. JUNOD, Violaine I. DT30.J82 Reference
The handbook of Africa. New York, New York University Press, 1963. 472p. *Provides comparable social, political, and economic factual data on each of the political units of Africa.*

912a. KIMBLE, George Herbert Tinley. 916.7 K569tr
Tropical Africa. New York, Twentieth Century Fund, 1960. 2 vols. Index. *A comprehensive treatment of the social, economic, and political elements in sub-Saharan Africa.*

913. MCEWAN, Peter J. M. DT5.M14 1965
Modern Africa. New York, Crowell, 1967. 444p. Bibliog. Statistical tables. Index. *An anthology treating the major features of Africa today.*

914. MEYER, Frank S. 309.16 M575af
The African nettle; dilemmas of an emerging continent. New York, John Day Co., 1965. 253p. *Twelve essays on modern problems regarding Africa written by natives, long-time African residents,and students of African affairs.*

915. NYERERE, Julius Kambarage. DT446.N9A5
Freedom and unity: Uhuru na umoja; a selection from writings, and speeches, 1952-65. London, Nairobi etc. Oxford U.P., 1967. 366p. Index. *The thoughts of the current President of Tanzania on various aspects of African affairs.*

916. SILLERY, Anthony. 916 Si35af
Africa; a social geography. London, G. Duckworth, 1961. 244p. Bibliog. Index. *General view of Africa's geography, people, culture, economics, and race relations.*

917. STILLMAN, Calvin W. 960 St54af
Africa in the modern world. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1955. 341p. Index. *Studies by 16 social scientists from five nations on the economic, social, and political patterns of contemporary Africa.*

918. WASHINGTON, Booker Taliaferro. 325.260973 W276s

The story of the Negro, the rise of the race from slavery. New York, Doubleday, Page & company. 1909. 2 vols. *In three parts: The Negro in Africa; the Negro as a slave; the Negro as a freeman.*

919. WEATHERFORD, Willis Duke. 325.260973 W378

The Negro from Africa to America. New York, George H. Doran company, 1924. 487p. *Survey of the life and progress of the Negro beginning with his African background to his place in the social and economic life of America circa. 1925.*

B ENCYCLOPEDIAS

920. JUNOD, Violaine I. DT30 J82 Reference

The handbook of Africa. *See item no. 912.*

921. ORBIS, The encyclopaedia of extra-European countries; a survey and directory of political, industrial, financial, cultural, and scientific organizations, in the continents of Africa, America, Asia and Australasia, arranged alphabetically under countries. London, Europa Publications, 195. 1 vol. 415p. *A survey and directory of political, economic, cultural, and scientific organizations in the various countries of Africa and other non-European countries.* R310 Or1

922. ROSENTHAL, Eric. R916.8 R727en

Encyclopaedia of Southern Africa. New York, F. Warne, 1961. 600p. *Alphabetical encyclopedia treating all the various aspects of the land and life of southern Africa.*

923. ROSENTHAL, Eric. DT729.R65 1967 Reference

Encyclopaedia of Southern Africa. 4th ed. New York, F. Warne, 1967. 638p. *The first encylopedia of Southern, not just of South, Africa. Features include a list of South African diamonds, a table of Cape weights and measures, and a map of the Swaziland Railway.*

C YEARBOOKS

924. OFFICIAL South African Municipal Yearbook. R352.068 Of2

Cape Town, F. G. Pay, Library has 1937-1968 editions. *General information and statistics of South African municipalities.*

925. SOUTH AFRICA. Office of census and statistics. R316.8 So87of

Offical year book of the Union....Pretoria, Library has 1934-1935, 1939 editions. *Includes maps and charts covering South Africa's social, economic, and political developments.*

926. STATE of the Union; economic, financial and statistical yearbook for the Union of South Africa. R316.8 St29

Cape Town, Culemborg Publishers. Library has 1958-1960, 1962 editions. Index. *A yearbook of the Union of South Africa covering its government and politics, foreign policy, population, education, industry, transportation, finance and commerce.*

927. THE YEAR book and guide to East Africa. R916 Y32a

London, S. Low, Marston. Library has 1952, 1959-1961 editions. *Survey, statistical articles, nd travel guides to the states and territories of East Africa.*

928. THE YEAR book and guide to Southern Africa. R916.8 Y32

London, S. Low, Marston. Latest edition in library is 1961. *Contains descriptive, statistical and gazetter information about the states and territories of Southern Africa.*

D AFRICAN STUDIES

929. DUIGNAN, Peter. R016.96 D883ch

A checklist of serials for African studies. Based on the libraries of the Hoover Institution and Stanford University. Stanford, Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, Stanford University, 1963. 104p. *Lists the serials of African studies held by the Libraries of the Hoover Institutions and Stanford University.*

930. LYSTAD, Robert A. 916 L997af

The African world: a survey of social research. New York, Praeger, 1965. 575p. Bibliog. Index. *Contains 18 bibliographical essays on recent knowledge in various areas of African studies.*

931. UNITED NATIONS Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organizations. Secretariat. DT19.5.U5 Reference

Social scientists specializing in African studies; directory. Paris, Ecole pratique des hautes études, 1963. 375p. Index. *The first single volume "Who's who" devoted to African social scientists and social scientists everywhere specializing in African studies. Covers the period 1959-1961. In French and English.*

932. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. R016.916 Un353se

Serials for African studies. Washington, General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Dept., Library of Congress, 1961. 163p. Bibliog. Index. *List of serials relative to African studies including monographs annual reports, yearbooks, directories, and ephemeral publications.*

E BIOGRAPHY

933. **HOOKER, James R.** CT3150 .P3H6

Black revolutionary; George Padmore's path from communism to pan-Africanism. New York, Praeger, 1967. 168p. Bibliog. *The story of the father of black African emancipation.*

934. **THE NEW Africans;** a guide to the contemporary history of emergent Africa and its leaders. New York, Putnam, 1967. 504p. Index. *For each of 33 newly independent African nations, basic geopolitical facts and biographics of its leaders.* DT352.N49 1967 Reference

F BIBLIOGRAPHY

1. GENERAL

935. **BRIDGMAN, Jon.** RO16.325343096 B764ge

German Africa: a select annotated bibliography. Stanford, Calif., Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, Stanford University, 1965. 120p. *A bibliography of the Hoover Institution's collection of works on German activity in Africa since 1870.*

936. **GLAZIER, Kenneth M.** RO16.9167 G469af

Africa south of the Sahara; a select and annotated bibliography, 1958-1963. Stanford, Calif., Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, Stanford University, 1964. 65p. *Lists 150 annotated titles. Limited to books in English, published 1958-63.*

937. **HARVARD University. Library.** Z881.H34035 Reference

Africa: classification schedule, classified listing by call number, alphabetical listing by author or title, chronological listing. Cambridge, Published by the Harvard University Library; distributed by the Harvard University Press, 1965. 196p. *Abbreviated bibliographical data on works in the Widener Library concerning Africa, including African literature in both European and indigenous languages.*

938. **HOLDSWORTH, Mary.** Z3501.H6 Reference

Soviet African studies, 1918-59; an annotated bibliography. London, Distributed for the Royal Institute of International Affairs by Oxford University Press, 1961. 2 parts. Bibliog. Index. *Annotated bibliography of selected book and journal articles on Africa published in the U.S.S.R. from 1920-1958. Biographies of writers.*

939. **HOWARD University, Washington, D.C. Library. Moorland Foundation.** RO16.96 H837ca

A catalogue of the African collection in the Moorland Foundation, Howard University Library. Washington, Howard University Press, 1958. 398p. Index. *4,865 book entries with a general section arranged by subject, preceding the listing by country divisions. Separate listings of periodicals alphabetical by title and newspapers by geographic area.*

940. **INTERNATIONAL African Institute.** RO16.916 In8no

North-east Africa: general, ethnography, sociology, linguistics. London, 1959. Index. *A bibliography covering ethnography, sociology and linguistics of North-east Africa based on the classified card index in the Library of the International African Institute.*

941. **INTERNATIONAL African Institute.** RO16.9166 In8we

West Africa: general, ethnography, sociology, linguistics. London, 1958. Index. *A bibliographical card index compiled by the Library of the International African Institute listing the significant works on West Africa geographically divided, subdivided by subjects, and arranged alphabetically.*

942. **LYSTAD, Robert A.** 916 L997af

The African world, a survey of social research. *See item no. 930.*

943. **MENDELSSOHN, Sidney.** RO16.968 M522so 1957

Mendelssohn's South African bibliography; being the catalogue raisonné of the Mendelssohn library of works relating to South Africa.... Together with notices of a large number of important works not as yet included in the collection...a bibliography of South African periodical literature, and of articles on South African subjects in periodical literature...Also a complete list of the British parliamentary blue-books on South Africa, a cartography of South Africa, &.... Boston, Canner, 1957. 2 vols. *A catalog of works related to South Africa, including periodical literature, and a list of British parliamentary blue-books on South Africa.*

944. **MUSIKER, Reuben.** Z3601.M8 1965 Reference

Guide to South African reference books. 4th. rev. ed. Cape Town, A.A. Balkema, 1965. 110p. Index. *A guide to about 500 reference works published in South Africa.*

945. **MYLIUS, Norbert.** RO16.96 M994af

Afrika Bibliographie, 1943-1951. Wien, Verein Freunde der Völkerkunde, 1952. 237p. *Lists bibliographies and periodicals and books arranged by geographical region and subdivided by subject.*

946. **NEW JERSEY. State College, Trenton. Roscoe L. West Library.** RO16.96 N42af 1959

Africa today; bibliography. Rev. ed. Trenton, 1959. *A selected, annotated bibliography of books on Africa in the Trenton State College Library divided into 2 parts-general works, and works dealing with an individual country or area of Africa.*

947. **STANDING Conference on Library Materials on Africa.** Z3501.S83 Reference

Theses on Africa, accepted by universities in the United Kingdom and Ireland. Cambridge, Eng. W. Heffer, 1964. 74p. Index. *Geographical and subject arrangement. Includes all theses on African subjects presented between 1920-1962.*

947a. **UNITED States and Canadian publications on Africa.** RO16.9167 Un35

Stanford, Calif., Library has 1960-1965 editions. *Lists books, pamphlets, and periodical articles on sub-Saharan Africa.*

948. **U.S. Library of Congress. African Section.** RO16.967 Un35af

Africa south of the Sahara; a selected, annotated list of writings. U.S. Govt. Print. Off. 1964. 354p. *An annotated bibliography of over 3000 items dealing with all aspects of life in sub-Saharan Africa.*

949. **U.S. Library of Congress. African Section.** RO16.96 Un353Li

A list of American doctoral dissertations on Africa. U.S. Govt. Print. Off. 1962. 69p. Bibliog. Index. *Over 700 doctoral dissertations on subject relating to Africa which have been accepted by universities in the United States through the academic year 1960/61. Alphabetically arranged by author with a title index.*

950. **U.S. Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division.** RO16.96 Un352af

Africa south of the Sahara, a selected, annotated list of writings, 1951-1956. Washington, 1957. 269p. Index. *616 annotated entries covering Africa, South of the Sahara; materials chosen as orientation for the layman as well as new studies of the trends in Africa—nationalism, political rights, and industrialization.*

951. **WORK, Monroe Nathan.** RO16.32526 W892

A bibliography of the negro in Africa and America. *See item no. 80.*

2. HISTORY

952. **GRAY, Richard.** CD1000.G8 no. 3 Reference

Materials for west African history in Italian archives. London, University of London, Athlone Press, 1965. 164p. *Guide to the records in Roman, Vatican, and other Italian archives which relate to the Catholic Church's contact with West Africa from the 15th to 19th centuries.*

953. **KENWORTHY, Leonard Stout.** RO16.96 K422st

Studying Africa in elementary and secondary schools. New York, Bureau of Publications, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1962. 50p. Bibliog. *Suggests a frame of reference for teaching about Africa and for studying Africa.*

954. **U.S. Library of Congress. European Affairs Division.** RO16.96 Un35in

Introduction to Africa. A selective guide to background reading. Washington, University Press of Washington, 1952. 237p. *Annotated list, selected to provide background reading on the various African countries.*

3. LITERATURE

955. **ABRASH, Barbara.** Z3508.L5A25 Reference

Black African literature in English since 1952; works and criticism. New York, Johnson Reprint Corp., 1967. 92p. *A list of 463 bibliographies, general critical books and articles, and anthologies. List of authors and their works. List of pertinent periodicals.*

956. **JAHN, Janheinz.** Z3508.L5J3 Reference

A bibliography of Neo-African literature from Africa, America, and the Caribbean. New York, F.A. Praeger, 1965. 359p. *Covers a wide range of works published in many countries from the 18th century to the present.*

4. MUSIC

957. **U.S. Library of Congress. Music Division.** R016.78096 Un35af

African music; a briefly annotated bibliography. Washington, 1964. 55p. *A bibliography of periodical articles and books published since 1950 which discuss the music of sub-Saharan Africa. Author, tribal, and linguistic area indexes.*

5. RELIGION

958. **MITCHELL, Robert Cameron.** Z7757.A2M5 Reference

A comprehensive bibliography of modern African religious movements. Evanston, Ill., Northwestern University Press, 1966. 132p. Index. *Comprehensive bibliography of literature on non-Islamic modern African religious movements.*

6. LIBRARIES

959. **U.S. Library of Congress. African Section.** R016.02706 Un35af

African libraries, book production, and archives ; a list of references. Washington, General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Dept., Library of

Congress, 1962. 64p. Index. *Annotated list of periodicals, articles, reports, and some books.*

7. JUVENILE LITERATURE

960. **AMERICAN Library Association. Young Adult Services Division.** R016.916 Am35af
African encounter; a selected bibliography of books, films, and other materials for promoting an understanding of Africa among young adults. Chicago, American Library Association, 1963. 69p. Index. *Bibliography of recreational and informational books, films and filmstrips on Africa for young adults between the ages of 13 and 19.*

8. PERIODICALS

961. **DUIGNAN, Peter.** R016.96 D883ch
A checklist of serials for African studies. Based on the libraries of the Hoover Institution and Stanford University. *See item no. 929.*

962. **U.S. Library of Congress. African Section.** R016.916 Un353se
Serials for African studies. *See item no. 932.*

9. GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

963. **BOSTON University. Libraries.** R016.916 B657ca2
Catalog of African government documents and African areaea index. 2nd. ed., rev. and enl. Boston, G.K. Hall, 1964. 471p. Index. *An index of documents covering all fields of knowledge as they relate to Africa, located at Boston University.*

964. **U.S. Library of Congress. African Section.** RO16.967 Un35of
Official publications of French equatorial Africa, French Cameroons, and Togo, 1946-1958; a guide. Washington, General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Dept., Library of Congress; U.S. Govt., Print. Off. 1964. 78p. *A list of publications of the various governments concerned and U.N. publications bearing directly on French Cameroons and Togo.*

965. **U.S. Library of Congress. Africana Section.** R015.676 Un35of
Official publications of British East Africa. Washington, General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Dept., Library of Congress, 1960. Index. Library has volumes 1 and 2. *Lists of official publications arranged by issuing agencies.*

II GEOGRAPHY AND EXPLORATION

A GEOGRAPHY

1. GENERAL

966. **FITZGERALD, Walter.** 916 F576a
Africa; a social, economic, and political geography of its major regions. New York, Books, inc., 1942. 499p. Index. *Primarily a geographic study of the major regions of Africa with chapters on general economic and social factors.*

967. **HANCE, William Adams.** 916 H191ge
The geography of modern Africa. New York, Columbia University Press, 1965. 653p. Bibliog. Index. *Regional approach to describe and assess the major economic features of Africa.*

2. ATLASES

a. GENERAL

968. **BOYD, Andrew Kirk Henry.** G2445.B6 1965 Reference
An atlas of African affairs. Rev. ed. *See item no. 899.*

969. **DOSTERT, Pierre Etienne.** DT1.D6 Reference
Africa. Washington, Stryker-Post Publications. Library has 1968 edition. *An atlas of the 39 African nations and The Dependencies, including for each nation essential facts such as population, official language, currency etc. Maps for each nation are included along with a brief discussion of its history, culture, and economy.*

970. **HORRABIN, James Francis.** 912.6 H785at
An atlas of Africa. New York, Praeger, 1960. 126p. Index. *Brief accounts of African history and geography through maps and explanatory text.*

b. HISTORICAL

971. **BARTHOLOMEW, John George.** R912.6 B283
A literary and historical atlas of Africa and Australasia. New York, E.P. Dutton and co. 1913. 218p. *Maps, survey of coinage, maps and plans of notable battles connected with famous authors and their books, gazetteer, and index of Africa and Australasia.*

972. **CLARK, John Desmond.** G2446.E105 1967 Reference
Atlas of African prehistory. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 62p. *Atlas designed to relate human evolution to its natural setting in prehistoric Africa. Includes 12 base maps of African ecology and paleo-ecology and 38 transparent overlay maps showing political boundaries, cultural distributions, fossil fauna, etc.*

973. **FAGE, J. D.** G2446.S1F3 1963 Reference
An atlas of African history. London, E. Arnold, 1963. 64p. Bibliog. *Covers all sections of Africa; designed to show the historical development of Africa from about the 4th. century.*

B EXPLORATION

974. **BURTON, Sir Richard Francis.** DT541.B97 1966
A mission to Gelele, King of Dahome. New

York, Praeger, 1966. 372p. Index. *An account of the author's two visits to Dahomey in 1863.*

975. GALLIÉNI, Joseph Simon. DT551.G16
Mission d'exploration du Haut-Niger: voyage au Soudan francais (Haut-Niger et pays de Ségou) 1879-1881, par le commandant Gallièni; contenant 140 gravures dessinées sur bois par Riou, 2 cartes et 15 plans. Paris, Hachette et cie, 1885. 632p. *An account by the great French army officer, Gallieni, of his adventures in the Western Sudan and upper Niger in 1880. Written in French.*

976. OLIVER, Roland Anthony. DT7.0 4
Africa in the days of exploration. Englewood Cliffs, N.J. Prentice-Hall, 1965. 152p. Bibliog. *Commentaries on Negro Africa from explorers and travellers who visited there during the period 900 AD-1800's.*

III HISTORY

A GENERAL

977. COCHIN, Augustin. 326.9
The results of slavery. Boston, Walker, Wise, and company, 1863. 413p. *A Frenchman's view of American Negro slavery a.id European colonial efforts in Africa.* C642

978. CURTIN, Philip D. DT19.8.C8
African history. Washington, Service Center for Teachers of History, 1967. 55p. *A guide to African history for secondary school history teachers, highlighting current research and major publications in the field.* 1964x

978a. DAVIDSON, Basil. On Order
African Kingdoms. New York, Time, inc., 1966. 192p. Bibliog. Index. *Discussion of the history of African civilizations, including the large centralized states and the single village societies.*

979. DAVIDSON, Basil. DT20.D3
The African past; chronicles from antiquity to modern times. Boston, Little, Brown, 1964. 392p. Index. *An anthology of over 100 historical writings on Africa.*

979a. GOLDSTON, Robert C. E185.G6
The Negro revolution. New York, Macmillan, 1968. 247p. *A synthesis of documented trends and patterns in Negro history from ancient Africa to the present. Written for high school students.*

980. THE HISTORY of nations. Philadelphia, 902
J.D. Morris and company, 1906-08. v.19 H629
Africa. Bibliog. Index. *History of the African continent from ancient (2000 B.C.) to modern times (1907), mainly concerned with European activities in Africa.* v. 19

981. LITTLE, Malcolm. E185.L5
Malcolm X on Afro-American history. New York, Merit Publishers, 1967. 48p. *Text of a speech delivered by Malcolm X on Jan. 24, 1965 in Harlem.*

982. MACLEAN, Joan Coyne. 325.6
Africa; the racial issue. New York, Wilson, 1954. 198p. Bibliog. *Essays on modern African history: its nationalism, racial conflicts, and political and social developments.* M223af

983. OLIVER, Roland Anthony. 960
A short history of Africa. Baltimore, Penguin Books, 1964. 279p. Bibliog. Index. *Overall view of African history from the earliest times to the Pan-African meetings of Monrovia and Casablanca.* OL4sh

B GUIDES

1. ATLASES

984. BARTHOLOMEW, John George. R912.6
A literary & historical atlas of Africa and Australasia. *See item no. 971.* B283

985. CLARK, John Desmond. G2446.E105
Atlas of African prehistory. *See item no. 972.* 1967
Reference

986. FAGE, J. D. G2446.S1F3
An atlas of African history. *See item no. 973.* 1963
Reference

987. HORRABIN, James Francis. 912.6
An atlas of Africa. *See item no. 970.* H785at

2. BIBLIOGRAPHY

988. GRAY, Richard. CD1000.G8
Materials for west African history in Italian archives. *See item no. 952.* no.3
Reference

989. U.S. Library of Congress. European Affairs Division. R016.96
Introduction to Africa; a selective guide to background reading. *See item no. 954.* Un35in

3. TEACHING

990. KENWORTHY, Leonard Stout. RO16.96
Studying Africa in elementary and secondary schools. *See item no. 953.* K422st

C PERIODS OF AFRICAN HISTORY

1. PRE-COLONIZATION

991. ALIMEN, Henriette. On Order
The prehistory of Africa. New York, Humanities Press, 1957. 438p.

992. **BACKGROUND to evolution in Africa.** QE757.A1B3
Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 935p. Index. *Proceedings of a symposium held in 1965 in Austria to review recent research on human evolution in Africa during the Later Tertiary and Quarternary periods. Many illustrations.*

993. **DAVIDSON, Basil.** 916
The lost cities of Africa. Boston, Little, Brown, 1959. 366p. *Discusses the people and civilizations of sub-Saharan Africa during a period 1500 years before the European colonial period.* D281Lo

994. **OLIVER, Roland Anthony.** DT7.0 4
Africa in the days of exploration. *See item no. 976.*

2. COLONIZATION

995. **DAVIDSON, Basil.** DT352.D33
The African slave trade; precolonial history 1450-1850. Boston, Little, Brown, 1965. 311p. Bibliog. Index. *Analysis of the effects on three African regions of the slave trade.* 1965

996. **HARRIS, Norman Dwight.** 960
Europe and Africa. New York, Houghton, Mifflin Co. 1927. 279p. Bibliog. Index. *Traces the development of the larger representative African colonies under English, German, French, and Belgian administration.* H242

997. **LUCAS, Sir Charles Prestwood.** 960
The partition & colonization of Africa. Oxford, The Clarendon press, 1922. 228p. *A record of facts concerning the slave trade and the exploration and partition of Africa by a former British Colonial office official.* L962

997a. **VANSINA, Jan.** DT351.V36
Kingdoms of the savanna. Madison, University of Wisconsin Press, 1966. 364p. Bibliog. Index. *Study of the social and political developments of Central African kingdoms from 1400-1900.*

3. MODERN TIMES

998. **MCEWAN, Peter J. M.** On Order
Twentieth century Africa; London, Oxford U.P., 1968. 517p. Bibliog. Index. *Readings in African history, stressing the rise of the present structure and political articulation.*

999. **MCKAY, Vernon.** 327.6
Africa in world politics. New York, Harper & Row, 1963. 468p. Bibliog. Index. *A history of Africa's relations with the world since the end of World War II.* M192af

1000. **ORIZU, Akweke Abyssinia Nwafor.** 960
Without bitterness; western nations in post-war Africa. New York, N.Y., Creative age press, inc., 1944. 395p. *An examination of post-World War II problems coming from Africa by a prince of the Knewi, one of the Nigerian kingdoms.* Or16

IV CIVILIZATION

A GENERAL

1001. **AFRICA seen by American Negroes.** 916
Paris, Présence africaine. 1958. 418p. *Essays by American Negro scholars on African society; African art, dance, and literature; and American Negro relations with Africa.* Af83

1002. **MALINOWSKI, Bronislaw.** 572.96
The dynamics of culture change; an inquiry into race relations in Africa. New Haven, Yale university press, 1958. 171p. Bibliog. *Represents the author's final views on the clashing of primitive and advanced cultures.* M295dy

1003. **MURDOCK, George Peter.** DT14.M8
Africa; its peoples and their culture history. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1959. 456p.

1004. **WAUTHIER, Claude.** DT21.W313
The literature and thought of modern Africa; a survey. New York, F.A. Praeger, 1967. 323p. Bibliog. Index. *Analysis of African culture through an examination of the works of more than 150 contemporary and earlier writers of Africa and the Caribbean.* 1967

1005. **WILLIAMS, Chancellor.** 916.7
The rebirth of African civilization. Washington, Public Affairs Press, 1961. 328p. Bibliog. Index. *A report, based on field studies in Africa, concerning what Africans themselves think about their social, economic, and political problems.* W67re

B HISTORY

1006. **DAVIDSON, Basil.** On Order
African kingdoms. *See item no. 978a.*

1007. **DAVIDSON, Basil.** 916
The lost cities of Africa. *See item no. 993.* D281Lo

1008. **VANSINA, Jan.** DT351.V36
Kingdoms of the savanna. *See item no. 997a.*

V PEOPLES OF AFRICA

A GENERAL

1009. **BARBOUR, Kenneth Michael.** 301.3296
Essays on African population. New York, Praeger, 1962. 336p. Index. *Based on population censuses of the 1960's; deals primarily with the distribution, density, migration, and occupational stratification of Africans of all colors.* B234es

1010. CALPIN, George. Harold. 916.68
The South African way of life: values and ideals of a multiracial society. New York, Columbia University Press, 1953. 200p. *Essays on the various ethnic and racial groups in South Africa.* C138so

1011. PRINCETON University. HB3661.P7
Office of Population Research.
The demography of tropical Africa. Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, 1968. 539p. Tables. Index. *A critical evaluation and analysis of demographic data of tropical African countries, mainly through case studies of particular regions.*

1012. SCHAPERA, Isaac. DT764.B2S39
The Bantu-speaking tribes of South Africa; an ethnographical survey. London, G. Routledge, 1937. Reprinted 1962. 453p. Bibliog. Index. *A comprehensive ethnographic survey restricted mainly to the Bantus of South Africa and the adjoining British Protecterates. Includes photographs, general, author, tribal indexes, and bibliography.*

B ANTHROPOLOGY

1013. BACKGROUND to evolution in Africa. QE757.A1B3
See item no. 992.

1014. CLARK, John Desmond. G2446.E105
Atlas of African prehistory. *See item no. 972.* 1967
Reference

1015. HOWELL, Francis Clark. 560.96
African ecology and human evolution. Chicago, Aldine Pub. Co., 1963. 666p. Bibliog. *Papers presented at a symposium dealing with all regions of Africa.* H839af

C ETHNOLOGY

1016. GOOD, Charles M. DT429.G6
Dimensions of East African cultures. East Lansing, African Studies Center, Michigan State University, 1966. 126p. Bibliog. *An attempt through maps to collate the cultural elements of 169 tribes in East Africa.*

1017. HAMBLY, Wilfrid Dyson. On Order
Source book for African anthropology. Chicago, 1937. 2 vols.

1018. MALINOWSKI, Bronislaw. 572.96
The dynamics of culture change; an inquiry into race relations in Africa. *See item no. 1002.* M295dy

1019. WILSON, Godfrey. 309.168
The analysis of social change, based on observations in central Africa. Cambridge, Eng., The University Press, 1965. 177p. *A study of primitive society in central Africa which attempts to correlate field observation with sociological theory and to systematize the study of social change.* W693an

VI RACE AND SLAVERY

A RACE RELATIONS

1. GENERAL

1020. MACLEAN, Joan Coyne. 325.6
Africa: the racial issue. *See item no. 982.* M223af

1021. MALINOWSKI, Bronislaw. 572.96
The dynamics of culture change; an inquiry into race relations in Africa. *See item no. 1002.* M295dy

2. CENTRAL AFRICA

1022. CAIRNS, H. Alan C. 301.2942067
The clash of cultures; early race relations in Central Africa. New York, Praeger, 1965. 330p. Bibliog. *Analyzes the relations of Britons with Central African tribalism before the period of imperial control.* C123cL

3. SOUTH AFRICA

1023. CALPIN, George Harold. 916.68
The South African way of life: values and ideals of a multiracial society. *See item no. 1010.* C138so

1024. DUNCAN, Patrick. HV8271
South Africa's rule of violence. London, Methuen, 1964. 139p. .A5S63

1025. DVORIN, Eugene P. 572.968
Racial separation in South Africa; an analysis of apartheid theory. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1952. 256p. Bibliog. Index. *Study of the practice of apartheid in South Africa since 1948: its history, relationship to other factors, and implications for Africa and the world.* D959ra

1026. KUPER, Leo. 309.168
An African bourgeoisie; race, class, and politics in South Africa. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1965. 452p. Bibliog. *Based on a survey of attitudes among middle-class Africans in Durban, South Africa.* K964af

1027. LEGUM, Colin. 323.168
South Africa: crisis for the West. New York, Praeger, 1965. 333p. *Argues that South Africa's racial crisis can only be resolved by international intervention.* L527so

1028. QUIGG, Philip W. DT779.7
South Africa: problems and prospects. New York, Council on Religion and International Affairs, 1965. 48p. *Four essays on South Africa which attempt to view the situation from religious and moral standpoints.* .Q5

1029. REYNOLDS, Rex. 572.968 R338s

Searchlight on South Africa's native policy, a survey. Pretoria, 1947. 62p. *A defense of South Africa's racial policies by a South African journalist.*

1030. SAMPSON, Harold Fehrsan. HT1521.S27 1967

The principle of apartheid. Johannesburg, Voortrerkerpers, 1967. 132p. 2nd. ed. Index. *A defense of apartheid base on history, religion, morality, and biology.*

B SLAVERY AND SLAVE TRADE

1031. BLAKE, William O. 326.9 B581

The history of slavery and the slave trade, ancient and modern. Columbus, O., H. Miller, 1860. 832p. *Based on historical documents and records; presents ancient and modern (as of 1800) legislation on slavery and its effects on national destinies.*

1032. COUPLAND, Reginald. DT365.C6 1967

The exploitation of East Africa, 1856-1890; the slave trade and the scramble. Evanston, Ill., Northwestern University Press, 1967. 507p. *Describes methods and maneuvers whereby Africa, from Zanzibar to Ethiopia, was partitioned among the European powers.*

1033. DAVIDSON, Basil. DT352.D33 1965

The African slave trade; precolonial history 1450-1850. *See item no. 995.*

1034. DUFFY, James. HD8826 .D8 1967a

A question of slavery. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Press, 1967. 240p. *A description of slavery from 1850 to 1920 in Angola and Mozambique and reaction to it in England and Portugal.*

1035. MATHIESON, William Law. HT1162.M3

Great Britain and the slave trade, 1839-1865. New York, Longmans, Green and co., 1929. *Description of the measures taken by the British government to persuade or compel other nations to cease the importation of slaves.*

1036. POLANYI, Karl. HC547.D3P6

Dahomey and the slave trade; an analysis of an archaic economy. Seattle, University of Washington Press, 1966. 204p. Bibliog. *A case study of the social and economic patterns in Dahomey—a West African slave trading state during the 18th and 19th centuries.*

VII SOCIAL CONDITIONS AND INSTITUTIONS

A GENERAL

1037. BROCKWAY, Archibald Fenner. 335.090 B783af

African socialism. Chester Springs, Pa., Dufour Editions, 1963. 126p. *A survey of socialist tendencies in contemporary Africa with particular emphasis on Ghana and Egypt.*

1038. BUELL, Raymond Leslie. 323.16 B861

The native problem in Africa. New York, The Macmillan company, 1926. 2 vols. Bibliog. Index. *Study of the problems of government, labor, agriculture, and education throughout Africa. Statistical tables.*

1039. CARY, Joyce. Fiction

The African witch. London, M. Joseph, 1959. 309p. *A fictional account of the impact of modern life on backward West Africa.*

1040. CHICAGO. University. Committee for the Comparative Study of New Nations. JC365.C47

Old societies and new States; the quest for modernity in Asia and Africa. *See item no. 902.*

1041. DOOB, Leonard William. 401 D72co

Communication in Africa; a search for boundaries. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1961. 406p. Bibliog. Index. *Indicates the 12 critical variables that have affected communication in Africa, illustrated by authoritative reports and first hand observation of sub-Saharan African societies.*

1042. FITZGERALD, Walter. 916 F576a

Africa; a social, economic and political geography of its major regions. *See item no. 966.*

1043. GLUCKMAN, Max.. 916 G521cu

Custom and conflict in Africa. Glencoe, Ill., Free Press, 1959. 173p. Bibliog. *Six lectures on the problem of cultural conflicts and their resolution within African societies.*

1044. GORER, Geoffrey. 572.966 G669

Africa dances; a book about West African negroes. New York, A.A. Knopf, 1935. 337p. *Describes the manners and customs of West African Negroes and the influence upon them of European civilization.*

1045. KIMBLE, George Herbert Tinley. 916.7 K569tr

Tropical Africa. *See item no. 912a.*

1046. MAIR, Lucy Philip. 309.16 M286ne

New nations. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1963. 235p. Bibliog. Index. *An analysis of the social structure of new African nations.*

1047. OJIKE, Mbonu. 916
My Africa. New York, The John Day company, 1946. 350p. Index. *Written by a native, describes life in Nigeria, argues against British rule. Valuable appendices including an African Who's Who and annotated book list.* Oj3

1048. STILLMAN, Calvin W. 960
Africa in the modern world. *See item no. 917.* St54af

B RELIGION

1049. MITCHELL, Robert Cameron. Z7757.A2M5
A comprehensive bibliography of modern African religious movement. *See item no. 958.* Reference

1050. WEMAN, Henry. 783.0968
African music and the church in Africa. Uppsala, Svenska Institute for Missionsforskning, 1960. 296p. Bibliog. *Discusses the structure of African music, its relation to society and to Western church music, and proposals for developing new African church music. Transcription of African Music. List of tape recordings.* W47af

C ECONOMICS

1051. BLAIR, Thomas Lucien Vincent. HC502.B53
Africa: a market profile. New York, Praeger, 1965. 260p. Bibliog. Glossary. Index. *A sociological exploration of the marketing process in Africa, based on social sciences research, interviews, and field studies.* 1965a

1052. FITZGERALD, Walter. 916
Africa; a social, economic and political geography of its major regions. *See item no. 966* F576a

1053. HANCE, William Adams. 916
The geography of modern Africa. *See item no. 967.* H191ge

1054. NKRUMAH, Kwame. 338.96
Neo-colonialism; the last stage of imperialism. New York, International Publishers, 1966. 280p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines the scale and structure of the new colonialism in Africa directed by international corporations.* N659ne

1055. STILLMAN, Calvin W. 960
Africa in the modern world. *See item no. 917.* ST54af

1056. YUDELMAN, Montague. On Order
Africans on the land; economic problems of African agricultural development in Southern, Central, and East Africa, with special reference to Southern Rhodesia. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Press, 1964. 288p. Index. *Discusses the agricultural problems of Southern, Central and East Africa, with emphasis on Southern Rhodesia.*

D EDUCATION

1057. ASHBY, Sir Eric. 378.66
African universities and Western tradition. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Press, 1964. 113p. Bibliog. Index. *Discussion of the interaction of higher education and African society in Ghana and Nigeria.* As34af

1058. DAVIS, Jackson. 916
Africa advancing; a study of rural education and agriculture in West Africa and the Belgian Congo. New York, The Friendship press, 1945. 230p. Bibliog. Index. *A study of the effectiveness of missionaries in the fields of education and agriculture in West Africa and the Belgian Congo.* D294

1059. INSTITUTE of International Education. LA230.I 5
Survey of the African student: his achievements and his problems. New York, 1961. Tables. Charts. *Comprehensive statistical information on African students in the United States during 1961.*

1060. LORAM, Charles Templeman. 326
The education of the South African native. New York, Longmans, Green, and co., 1917. 340p. Bibliog. *Written by a white South African. Examines European attempts to educate the black native and suggests his own scheme of education.* L882

1061. PARKER, Franklin. 370.96891
African development and education in Southern Rhodesia. Columbus, Ohio State University Press. 1960. 165p. Index. *Describes the history and problems of African education in Southern Rhodesia and surveys the past 100 years of African development there.* P224af

E HEALTH

1062. ONABAMIRO, Sanya Dojo. On Order
Why our children die; the causes, and suggestions for prevention, of infant mortality in West Africa. London, Methuen, 1949. 195p.

F PSYCHOLOGY

1063. SACHS, Wulf. 136.496
Black anger. Boston, Little, Brown and company, 1947. 324p. *A psychoanalytic study of a native African medicine man which compares his thoughts and feelings with those of a white man.* Sa14

G LIBRARIES

1064. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. R016.02706 Un35af
African libraries, book production, and archives; a list of references. *See item no. 959.*

VIII LANGUAGES

A GENERAL

1065. GREENBERG, Joseph Harold. PL8005.G7 1955
Studies in African linguistic classification. Banford, Conn., Compass Pub. Co., 1955. 116p. *An examination of African linguistic classifications from a genetic and historical approach.*

1066. WESTERMANN, Diedrich. PL8007.W4 1966x
Practical phonetics for students of African languages. New York, Published for the International African Institute by the Oxford University Press, 1966. 169p. Bibliog. Index. *A practical manual of African languages with instructions in how to listen to and imitate their sounds.*

1067. RECHENBACH, Charles William. PL8703.R4 Reference
Swahili-English dictionary. Washington, Catholic University of American Press, 1968. 641p.

B INDIVIDUAL LANGUAGES: GRAMMAR AND VOCABULARY

1068. U.S. Foreign Service Institute. S1.114/2: Am4/units 51-60
Amharic; basic course; units 51-60; reader, glossary. 1965. 1054p. *A course in the basic grammar and vocabulary; includes reading selections and a glossary.*

1069. U.S. Foreign Service Institute. S1.114/2: C44
Chinyanja; basic course. 1965. 351p. *Introduction to the basic vocabulary and grammar of the principal language of Malawi.*

1070. U.S. Foreign Service Institute. S1.114/2: F95
Fula; basic course. 1965. 489p. *Introduction to the basic grammar and vocabulary of this West African language.*

1071. U.S. Foreign Service Institute. S1.114/2: K63
Kirundi; basic course. 1965. 526p. *Basic course in the grammar and vocabulary of one of the principal Bantu languages.*

1072. U.S. Foreign Service Institute. S1.114/2: L96
Luganda; basic course. 1968. 345p. *Collection of materials on vocabulary, grammar, and pronunciation of this Bantu language.*

1073. U.S. Foreign Service Institute. S1. 114/2 M81
More, basic course. 1966. 340p. *Basic course in the grammar and vocabulary of this language of Upper Volta.*

1074. U.S. Foreign Service Institute. S1.114/2: Sh7
Shona; basic course. 1965. 519p. *An introduction to the grammar and vocabulary of one of Rhodesia's principal languages.*

1075. U.S. Foreign Service Institute. S1.114/2: Sw1/3
Swhahili, an active introduction; geography. 1966. 130p. *Basic grammar course in Swahili using East African geography for subject matter.*

1076. U.S. Foreign Service Institute. S1.114/2: Sw1/968
Swahili; basic course. 2nd. ed. 1963. 560p. *Introduction to the basic vocabulary; includes reading sections.*

1077. U.S. Foreign Service Institute. S1.114/2: Y8/2
Yoruba; intermediate texts. 1967. 254p. *Intended for use after an introductory course; emphasizes vocabulary and fluency.*

IX LITERATURE AND THE ARTS

A LITERATURE

1. GENERAL

1078. ABRASH, Barbara. Z3508.L5A25 Reference
Black African literature in English since 1952; works and criticism. *See item no. 955.*

1079. BARTHOLOMEW, John George. R912.6 B283
A literary & historical atlas of Africa and Australasia. *See item no. 971.*

1080. JAHN, Janheinz. Z3508.L5J3 Reference
A bibliography of neo-African literature from Africa, America, and the Caribbean. *See item no. 956.*

1081. WAUTHIER, Claude. DT21.W313 1967
The literature and thought of modern Africa; a survey. *See item no. 1004.*

2. POETRY

1082. DOOB, Leonard William. PL8013 .E5D65
Ants will not eat your fingers; a selection of traditional African poems. New York, Walker, 1966. 127p. Bibliog. *A collection of traditional poems from the folk literature of over 60 African tribes.*

3. FICTION

1083. CARY, Joyce. Fiction
The African witch. *See item no. 1039.*

1084. CLOETE, Stuart. Fiction
Watch for the dawn. Boston, Houghton Mifflin company, 1939. 489p. *Novel set in South Africa about 1816 during the struggle of the free Boers against the English.*

4. FOLKLORE

1085. DELANO, Isaac O. PN6519 .Y6D4
Owe l'esin oro. Yoruba proverbs, their meaning and usage. Ibadan, Oxford University Press, 1966. 154p. *Contains over 500 Yoruba proverbs with an English translation for each one as well as a description of an appropriate situation for its use.*

1086. DOOB, Leonard William. PL8013 .E5D65
Ants will not eat your fingers; a selection of traditional African poems. *See item no. 1082.*

1087. FROBENIUS, Leo. GR350 .F74 1966
African genesis. New York, B. Blom, 1966. 236p.

5. JUVENILE LITERATURE

1088. AMERICAN Library Association. Young Adult Services Division. R016.916 Am35af
African encounter; a selected bibliography of books, films, and other materials for promoting an understanding of Africa among young adults. *See item no. 960*

6. PERIODICALS

1089. DUIGNAN, Peter. R016.96 D883ch
A checklist of serials for African studies. *See item no. 929.*

1090. LJUNGGREN, Florence. R016.956 L769an
Annotated guide to journals dealing with the Middle East and North Africa. Cairo, American University in Cairo Press, 1964. 105p. *A listing, with suitable annotations, of journals currently being published, which deal with Muslim countries of the Middle East and North Africa and carry research on critical articles on social sciences, education, humanities and arts. Non-Arabic and Arabic journals listed separately. Subject index, publishing bodies, sample of questionnaire sent to the editors of the journals.*

1091. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. R016.916 Un353se
Serials for African studies. *See item no. 932.*

B. THE ARTS

1. ART

1092. BODROGI, Tibor. N7397 .W4B63
Art in Africa. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1968. 131p.

1093. BURKITT, Miles Crawford. 571 B919
South Africa's past in stone & paint. Cambridge, Eng., The University press, 1928. 183p. Bibliog. Index. *An account of the author's archaeological tour through South Africa and Southern Rhodesia the sites and collections. Photographs and drawings.*

1094. LEUZINGER, Elsy. On Order
The art of Africa; the art of the negro peoples. New York, Crown Publishers, 1960. 247p.

1095. SEGY, Ladislas. On Order
African sculpture. New York, Dover Publications, 1958.

2. MUSIC

1096. U.S. Library of Congress. Music Division. R016.78096 Un35af
African music; a briefly annotated bibliography. *See item no. 957.*

1097. WEMAN, Henry. 783.0968 W47af
African music and the church in Africa. *See item no. 1050.*

3. DANCES

1098. GORER, Geoffrey. 572.966 G669
Africa dances, a book about West African negroes. *See item no. 1044.*

X. POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT

A. GENERAL

1098a. AFRICAN one-party states. Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell University Press, 1964. 529p. Bibliog. *Essays on the history, people, and politics of five African one-party countries: Tunisia, Senegal, Guinea, Ivory Coast, Liberia, and Tanganyika.* 960 Af83 1964

1099. CHICAGO. University. Committee for the Comparative Study of New Nations. JC365.C47
Old societies and new States; the quest for modernity in Asia and Africa. *See item no. 902.*

1100. EMERSON, Rupert. DT30.E46
The political awakening of Africa. Englewood Cliffs, N.J. Prentice-Hall, 1965. 175p. Bibliog. *Collection of passages from the writings of 20th century African politicians; subject arranged.*

1101. HANNA, William John. On Order
Independent black Africa; the politics of freedom. Chicago, Rand McNally, 1964. 651p.

1102. ISSACS, Harold Robert. 960 Is1a
Africa: new crises in the making. New York, Foreign Policy Association, 1952. 62p. *A review of the political, military, and economic relations between the West (Europe and the U.S.) and Africa.*

1103. MAIR, Lucy Philip. 309.16 M286ne
New nations. *See item no. 1046.*

1104. MBOYA, Tom. DT434 .E27M35
Freedom and after. Boston, Little, Brown,

1963. 288p. Index. *Deals with the economic political, and social questions in Kenya and other African countries.*

1105. MEYER, Frank S. — 309.16 M575af
The African nettle; dilemmas of an emerging continent. *See item no. 914.*

1106. THE NEW African; a guide to the contemporary history of emergent Africa and its leaders. *See item no. 934.* — DT352.N49 1967 Reference

1107. STILLMAN, Calvin W. — 960 St54af
Africa in the modern world. *See item no. 917.*

1108. THEOBALD, Robert. — 966 T342ne
The new nations of West Africa. New York, Wilson, 1960. 179p. Bibliog. *Studies the differences and similarities of over 20 West African countries and discusses the distinctiveness of Africa's problems.*

1109. THOMPSON, Virginia McLean. — 967.2 T378em
The emerging states of French Equatorial Africa. Stanford Calif., Stanford University Press, 1960. 595p. Bibliog. Index. *A comprehensive examination of the history and development of the federation of French Equatorial Africa with separate chapters detailing the political and economic developments in each of the four territories comprising the federation.*

B GOVERNMENT

1. YEARBOOK

1110. OFFICIAL South African municipal year book. *See item no. 924.* — R352.068 Of2

2. SOCIALISM

1111. BROCKWAY, Archibald Fenner. — 335.096 B783af
African socialism. *See item no. 1037.*

1112. SENGHOR, Léopold Sedar. — 342.661 Se56af
African socialism; a report of the Constitutive Congress of the Party of African Federation. New York, American Society of African Culture, 1959. 49p. *A report describing the background, aims, and methods of the Mali Federation and differentiating between communism and African socialism.*

3. LAW

1113. KUPER, Hilda. — K .K84
African law; adaptation and development. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1965. 275p. Bibliog. Index. *Collection of essays by anthropologists, sociologists, and legal experts on the traditional legal systems in Africa and the evolution of a modern African code of law.*

1114. SEYMOUR, S. M. — Law T–Se965 1953
Native law in South Africa. Cape Town, Juta, 1953. 280p. Index. *A treatise on the principles of Uncodified Native civil law and of the application of native common law in civil matters.*

C FOREIGN RELATIONS

1115. AFRICA seen by American Negroes. *See item no. 1001.* — 916 Af83

1116. AMERICAN Assembly. — 916 Am35un 1958
The United States and Africa, background papers prepared for the use of participants and the final report of the Thirteenth American Assembly, Arden House, Harriman Campus of Columbia University, Harriman, New York, May 1-4, 1958. Final ed. New York, 1958. 252p. *Provides background material on Africa and African–U.S. affairs for business, labor, and government leaders.*

1117. MCKAY, Vernon. — 327.6 M192af
Africa in world politics. *See item no. 999.*

XI FREEDOM AND UNITY MOVEMENTS

A GENERAL

1118. CARY, Joyce. — DT20.C3
The case for African freedom, and other writings on Africa. *See item no. 901.*

1119. FANON, Frantz. — DT30.F2713
Toward the African revolution, political essays. New York, Monthly Review Press, 1967. 197p. *Essays on the Negro's new identity and new freedom by a Negro psychiatrist from Martinique.*

1120. NYERERE, Julius Kambarage. — DT446.N9A5
Freedom and unity: Uhuru na umoja; a selection from writings and speeches, 1952-65. *See item no. 915.*

B NATIONALISM

1121. AFRO-ASIAN Peoples' Solidarity Conference, Cairo, December 26, 1957–January 1, 1958. Moscow, Foreign Languages Pub. House, 1958. 265p. *A collection of official documents and speeches connected with the Conference's discussion of colonialism, imperialism, racial discrimination, economic cooperation and cultural exchange.* — 950.42 Af85af 1957/58

1122. KOHN, Hans. — DT30.K6
African nationalism in the twentieth century. Princeton, N.J., Van Nostrand, 1965. 192p. Bibliog. *Deals with the growth of nationalism in British Africa; shows influence of U.S. and West Indians intellectuals on development of négritude concept.*

C PAN AFRICANISM

1123. AMERICAN Society of African Culture. DT30.A53
Pan-Africanism reconsidered. Berkeley, University of Calif., Press, 1962. 376p. *Discussion of the possibilities of African unity and the interaction of national development and Pan-African projects.*

1124. HOOKER, James R. CT3150 .P3H6
Black revolutionary; George Padmore's path from communism to pan-Africanism.

1125. MAZRUI, Ali Al'Amia. DT30.M35 1967a
Towards a Pax Africana; a study of ideology and ambition. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 287p. *Describes and interprets African political thought as evidenced by the thoughts of African leaders in specific international situations.*

1126. NYE, Joseph S. DT431.N9
Pan-Africanism and East African integration. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Press, 1965. 307p. Bibliog. Index. *Evaluates the influence of Pan-Africanism upon political intergration in East Africa.*

1127. WALLERSTEIN, Immanuel Maurice. DT30.W34
Africa: the politics of unity; an analysis of a contemporary social movement. New York, Random House, 1967. 274p. Index. *Traces the major political developments and social changes occurring in Africa between 1957 and 1965; emphasis on the movement toward African unity.*

1128. WELCH, Claude Emerson. DT471.W38
Dream of unity. Pan-Africanism and political unification in West Africa. Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell University Press, 1966. 396p. Bibliog. Index. *An examination of four West African areas to determine the difficulty of establishing political links between African territories.*

PART III
THE NEGRO IN AFRICA
SECTION B–GEOGRAPHIC AREAS

I NORTH AFRICA

1129. DELAVIGNETTE, Robert Louis. 961 D376af
L'Afrique noire francaise et son destin. Paris, Gallimard, 1962. 206p. *A history written in French of the independence movements in French Africa from 1946-1958.*

1130. GALLIÉNI, Joseph Simon. DT551.G16
Mission d'exploration du Haut-Niger: voyage au Soudan francais (Haut-Niger et pays de Ségou) 1879-1881. *See item no. 975.*

1131. LJUNGGREN, Florence. RO16.956 L769an
Annotated guide to journals dealing with the Middle East and North Africa. *See item no. 1090.*

1132. STEEL, Ronald. DT182.S7
North Africa. New York, H.W. Wilson Co., 1967. 244p. Bibliog. *An overview of economic, political, and cultural conditions and problems in Morocco, Tunisia, Algeria, and Libya.*

II SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA IN GENERAL

A GENERAL

1133. GROVE, Alfred Thomas. DT352.G7
Africa south of the Sahara. *See item no. 905.*

1134. HAILEY, William Malcolm Hailey. 309.16 H125a3
An African survey; a study of problems arising in Africa south of the Sahara. *See item no. 907.*

1135. HAYNES, George Edmund. 916 H333af
Africa, continent of the future. *See item no. 909.*

1136. HERSKOVITS, Melville Jean. DT352.H43
The human factor in changing Africa. *See item no. 910.*

1137. KIMBLE, George Herbert Tinley. 916.7 K569tr
Tropical Africa. *See item no. 912a.*

B BIBLIOGRAPHY

1138. GLAZIER, Kenneth M. RO16.9167 G469af
Africa south of the Sahara, a select and annotated bibliography, 1958-1963. *See item no. 936.*

1139. UNITED States and Canadian publications on Africa. *See item no. 947a.* RO16.9167 Un35

1140. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. RO16.967 Un35af
Africa south of the Sahara, a selected, annotated list of writings. *See item no. 948.*

1141. U.S. Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division. RO16.96 Un352af
Africa south of the Sahara, a selected, annotated list of writings, 1951-1956. *See item no. 950.*

C SOCIETY AND CIVILIZATION

1142. DAVIDSON, Basil. 916 D281Lo
The lost cities of Africa. *See item no. 993.*

1143. DOOB, Leonard William. 401 D72co
Communication in Africa; a search for boundaries. *See item no. 1041.*

1144. WILLIAMS, Chancellor. 916.7
The rebirth of African civilization *See item no. 1005.* W67re

D POPULATION

1145. PRINCETON University. Office of Population Research. HB3661 .P7
The demography of tropical Africa. *See item no. 1011.*

E POLITICS

1146. HANNA, William John. On Order
Independent black Africa; the politics of freedom *See item no. 1101.*

III EAST AFRICA

A GENERAL

1147. HICKMAN, Gladys M. 916.76
The lands and peoples of East Africa; a school certificate geography. London, Longmans, 1960. 232p. Glossary. Index. *A survey of the physical and economic geography of the regions of East Africa; designed for the secondary school teacher.* H528La

1148. LINEBERRY, William P. DT365.L5
East Africa. New York, Wilson, 1968. 197. Bibliog. *A compilation of essays giving an overview of East Africa's progress and problems today.*

B BIBLIOGRAPHY

1149. INTERNATIONAL African Institute. RO16.916
North-east Africa: general, ethnography, sociology, linguistics. *See item no. 940.* In8no

1150. U.S. Library of Congress. Africana Section. RO15.676
Official publications of British East Africa. *See item no. 965.* Un35of

C YEARBOOKS

1151. THE Year book and guide to East Africa. R916
See item no. 927. Y32a

D HISTORY

1152. COUPLAND, Reginald. DT365.C6
The exploitation of East Africa, 1856-1890, the slave trade and the scramble. *See item no. 1032.* 1967

1153. INGHAM, Kenneth. DT365.I5
A history of East Africa. Rev. ed. New York, Praeger, 1965. 462p. Bibliog. *Primarily concerned with the colonial period (1860-1960); describes political, social, and economic developments in the four main units of East Africa.* 1965

1154. MARSH, Zoe. DT431.M3
East Africa through contemporary records. Cambridge, University Press, 1961. 214p. Bibliog. *Collection of writings on the history of East Africa from 600 B.C. to 1919 A.D. as seen by contemporary accounts.*

1155. MARSH, Zoe. DT365.M35
An introduction to the history of East Africa. 3d ed. Cambridge, University Press, 1966. 254p. Bibliog. 1965

E POLITICS

1156. MBOYA, Tom. DT434
Freedom and after. *See item no. 1104.* .E27M35

1157. NYE, Joseph S. DT431.N9
Pan-Africanism and East African integration. *See item no. 1126.*

F SOCIOLOGY AND CULTURE

1158. GOOD, Charles M. DT429.G6
Dimensions of East African cultures. *See item no. 1016.*

1159. SANGREE, Walter H. DT434.E24S3
Age, prayer and politics in Tiriki, Kenya. New York, Oxford U.P., 1966. 312p. Bibliog. Index. *Account of the social structure, change, and social innovation over the last fifty years in Tiriki, Nyzna Province, Kenya.*

IV WEST AFRICA

A WEST AFRICA IN GENERAL

1. GENERAL

1160. BOWEN, Elenore Smith. 916
Return to laughter. New York, Harper, 1954. 276p. *Account by an American anthropologist of her personal relations with individual members of a British West African tribe which she was commissioned to study.* B675re

1161. CARY, Joyce. Fiction
The African witch. *See item no. 1039.*

1162. GORER, Geoffrey. 572.966
Africa dances; a book about West African negroes. *See item no. 1044.* G669

2. BIBLIOGRAPHY

1163. GRAY, Richard. CD1000.G8
Materials for west African history in Italian archives. *See item no. 952.* no.3 Reference

1164. INTERNATIONAL African Institute. RO16.9166
West Africa general, ethnology, sociology, linguistics. *See item no. 941.* In8we

3. HISTORY

1165. DAVIES, Oliver. DT471
West Africa before the Europeans: archaeology & pre-history. London, Methuen, 1967. 364p. .D34

1166. HARGREAVES, John D. DT532.H3
West Africa: the former French states. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, 1967. 183p. *General information on geography,*

history, culture, and politics of the nine West African countries which have gained independence from France.

4. POLITICS

1167. SENGHOR, Léopold Sédar. 342.661
African socialism; a report to the Constitutive Congress of the Party of African Federation. *See item no. 1112.* Se56af

1168. THEOBALD, Robert. 966
The new nations of West Africa. *See item no. 1108.* T342ne

1169. WELCH, Claude Emerson. DT471.W38
Dream of unity; Pan-Africanism and political unification in West Africa. *See item no. 1128.*

5. SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

1170. ASHBY, Sir Eric. 378.66
African universities and Western tradition. *See item no. 1057.* As34af

1171. DAVIS, Jackson. 916
Africa advancing; a study of rural education and agriculture in West Africa and the Belgian Congo. *See item no. 1058.* D294

1172. ONABAMIRO, Sanya Dojo. On Order
Why our children die; the causes, and suggestions for prevention, of infant mortality in West Africa. *See item no. 1062.*

B INDIVIDUAL WEST AFRICAN COUNTRIES

1. ANGOLA

1173. DUFFY, James. HD8826
A question of slavery. *See item no. 1034.* .D8 1967a

2. DAHOMEY

1174. BURTON, Sir Richard Francis. DT541.897
A mission to Gelele, King of Dahome. *See item no. 974.* 1966

1175. POLANYI, Karl. HC547.D3p6
Dahomey and the slave trade; an analysis of an archaic economy. *See item no. 1036.*

3. GHANA

1176. BEECHAM, John. DT507.B4
Ashantee and the Gold Coast: being a sketch of the history, social state and superstitions of the inhabitants of those countries, with the notice of the state and prospects of Christianity among them; London, Dawsons, 1968. 376p. 1841b

4. LIBERIA

1177. BUELL, Raymond Leslie. 966.6
Liberia: a country of survival, 1847-1947. Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania press, the University museum, 1947. 140p. *A critical assessment of Liberia's domestic affairs and her relations with the U.S.* B861L

5. NIGERIA

1178. BURNS, Sir Alan Cuthbert. DT515.B8
History of Nigeria. 6th ed. London, Allen & Unwin, 1964. 363p. *History of the British occupation of Nigeria from 1795 to independence in 1960. Geneological tables. Texts of basic documents.* 1963

1179. MEEK, Charles Kingsley. On Order
Law and authority in a Nigerian tribe; a study in indirect rule. New York, Oxford University press, 1937. 372p. *Describes social institutions of the Ibo tribe of Southern Nigeria and how such knowledge was applied administratively by the British.*

1180. OJIKE, Mbonu. 916
My Africa. *See item no. 1047.* Oj3

1181. SMYTHE, Hugh H. HN800.N5S56
The new Nigerian elite. Stanford, Calif., Stanford University Press, 1962. 196p. Index. *Describes the preparation of the Nigerian elite for the responsibilities of self-government.*

6. SENEGAL

1182. CROWDER, Michael. DT549.5
Senegal: a study of French assimilation policy. Revised ed. London, Methuen, 1967. 151p. C7 1967

V CENTRAL AFRICA

1183. CAIRNS, H. Alan C. 301.2943067
The clash of cultures; early race relations in Central Afr. ca. *See item no. 1022.* C123cL

1184. THOMPSON, Virginia McLean. 967.2
The emerging states of French Equatorial Africa. *See item no. 1109.* T378em

1185. TURNBULL, Colin M. GN654.T87
Wayward servants; the two worlds of the African pygmies. Garden City, N.Y., Published for the American Museum of Natural History by the Natural History Press, 1965. 308p. Bibliog. Glossary. Index. *Anthropological study of the Mbuti pygmies of the Northeastern Congo.*

1186. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. RO16.967
Official publications of French Equatorial Africa, French Cameroons, and Togo, 1946-1958; a guide. *See item no. 964.* Un35of

1187. VANSINA, Jan. DT351.V36
Kingdoms of the savanna. *See item no. 1008.*

1188. WILSON, Godfrey. 309.168
The analysis of social change, based on observations in central Africa. *See item no. 1019.* W693an

VI SOUTHERN AFRICA

A GENERAL

1. ENCYCLOPEDIAS

1189. ROSENTHAL, Eric. R916.8
Encyclopaedia of Southern Africa. *See item no. 922.* R727en

1190. ROSENTHAL, Eric. DT729.R65
Encyclopaedia of Southern Africa 4th. ed. 1967
See item no. 923. Reference

2. YEARBOOKS

1191. THE YEAR book and guide to Southern Africa. *See item no. 928.* R916.8 Y32

3. HISTORY

1192. DE BLIJ, Harm J. 968
Africa South. Evanston, Northwestern University Press, 1962. 199p. Bibliog. Index. *Historical, political, and geographical analysis of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Angola and Mozambique, and South Africa.* D351af

4. ECONOMICS

1193. YUDELMAN, Montague. On Order
Africans on the land; economic problems of African agricultural developments in Southern, Central, and East Africa, with special reference to Southern Rhodesia. *See item no. 1056.*

B INDIVIDUAL AREAS OUTSIDE THE UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA

1. BECHUANALAND

1194. KUPER, Hilda. 572.96834
An African aristocracy: rank among the Swazi. New York, Published for the International African Institute by the Oxford University Press, 1961. 251p. Bibliog. *Based on field work; a study of hierarchy among the Swazi, an African tribe.* K964af 1961

2. SOUTH-WEST AFRICA

1195. WELLINGTON, John H. DT703.W4
South West Africa and its human issues. Oxford Clarendon P., 1967. 461p. Index. *Comprehensive account of the geography, people, history, and politics of South West Africa.*

3. SOUTHERN RHODESIA

1196. PARKER, Franklin. 370.96891
African development and education in Southern Rhodesia. *See item no. 1061.* P224af

C THE UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA

1. GENERAL

1197. ALLIGHAN, Garry. 968
Curtain-up South Africa; presenting a national drama. New York, T.V. Boardman. 1960. 276p. *Largely a sympathetic account of South Africa's history, society, and culture by a South African journalist.* AL55cu

1198. CALPIN, George Harold. 916.68
The South African way of life: values and ideals of a multiracial society. *See item no. 1010.* C138so

1199. MCCLELLAN, Grant S. 968.05
South Africa. New York, H.W. Wilson, Co., 1962. 169p. Bibliog. *Essays on the Union of South Africa: its history, politics, racial policies, and foreign relations.* M132so

2. BIBLIOGRAPHY

1200. MENDELSSOHN, Sidney. RO16.968
Mendelssohn's South African bibliography. *See item no. 943.* M522so 1957

1201. MUSIKER, Reuben. Z3601.M8
Guide to South African reference books. *See item no. 944.* 1965 Reference

3. YEARBOOKS

1202. OFFICIAL South African municipal year book. *See item no. 924.* R352.068 Of2

1203. South Africa. Office of Census and Statistics. Official year book of the Union. *See item no. 925.* R316.8 So87of

1204. STATE of the Union; economic, financial and statistical yearbook for the Union of South Africa. *See item no. 926.* R316.8 St29

4. HISTORY

1205. BURKITT, Miles Crawford. 571
South Africa's past in stone and paint. *See item no. 1093.* B919

1206. CLOETE, Stuart. Fiction
Watch for the dawn. *See item no. 1084.*

1207. DA GAMA Publications, Ltd., Johannesburg. 968.05
Our first half century, 1910-1960: golden jubilee of the Union of South Africa. Johannesburg, 1960. 566p. *A comprehensive review of the major developments in South Africa's 50 years as a state, covering constitutional, political, financial, industrial, commercial, and cultural affairs.* D132ou

1208. HOFMEYR, Jan Hendrik. 968
South Africa. 2nd. rev. and reset. ed. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1952. 253p. *History of white racial migration to South Africa and economic and political developments there from 1930-1952.* H677so2

1209. MILLIN, Sarah Gertrude (Liebson). 968
The people of South Africa. New York, Knopf, 1954. 337p. *A history of South Africa from its discovery in the late 15th century to the 1950's.* M622pe 1954

1210. SCULLY, William Charles. 968
A history of South Africa, from the earliest days to union. New York, Longmans, Green and co., 1915. 327p. *A general history of South Africa.* S47

5. NATIVE RACES

1210a. CARSTENS, W. Peter. On Order
The social structure of a Cape Coloured reserve, a study of racial integration and segregation in South Africa. New York, Oxford University Press, 1966. 264p. Bibliog. Index. *A study of a small town in South Africa, emphasizing social structure, history, and social change.*

1211. KUPER, Leo. 309.168
An African bourgeoisie; race, class, and politics in South Africa. *See item no. 1026.* K964af

1212. LORAM, Charles Templeman. 326
The education of the South African native. *See item no. 1060.* L882

1213. PEATTIE, Roderick. 968
Struggle on the veld. New York, The Vanguard press, inc., 1947. 264p. Index. *A sympathetic appraisal of the native peoples of South Africa's high veld country.* P329s

1214. SACKS, Benjamin. DT763.S24
South Africa: an imperial dilemma; non-Europeans and the British Nation, 1902-1914. Albuquerque, University of New Mexico Press, 1967. 356p. Bibliog. Index. *Covers episodes involving non-Europeans during the years 1902-1914 in South Africa.*

1215. SCHAPERA, Isaac. DT764.B2S39
The Bantu-speaking tribes of South Africa, an ethnographical survey. *See item no. 1012.*

1216. SEYMOUR, S. M. Law
Native law in South Africa. *See item no. 1114.* T-Se965n 1953

6. APARTHEID

1217. DUNCAN, Patrick. HV8271
South Africa's rule of violence. *See item no. 1024.* .A5S63

1218. DVORIN, Eugene P. 572.968
Racial separation in South Africa; an analysis of apartheid theory. *See item no. 1025.* D959ra

1219. LEGUM, Colin. 323.168
South Africa: crisis for the West. *See item no. 1027.* L527so

1220. MACCRONE, Ian Douglas. DT763.M26
Race attitudes in South Africa; historical, experimental, and psychological studies. Johannesburg, Witwatersrand University Press, 1957. 328p. 1957

1221. QUIGG, Philip W. DT779.7
South Africa: problems and prospects. *See item no. 1028.* .Q5

1222. REYNOLDS, Rex. 572.968
Searchlight on South Africa's native policy, a survey. *See item no. 1029.* R338s

1223. VAN DEN BERGHE, Pierre L. HT1521.V3
Race and racism; a comparative perspective. New York, Wiley 1967. 169p. Biblio; Index. *Examines racism in Mexico, Brazil, the United States, and South Africa to uncover similarities in racial stratification.*

PART IV
JUVENILE BOOKS

I BIBLIOGRAPHY

1223a. NATIONAL Association for the Advancement of Colored People Education Dept. Z5814.D5N3 Reference
Integrated school books; a descriptive bibliography of 399 pre-school and elementary school texts and story books. New York, NAACP Special Contribution Fund, 1967. 55p. *An annotated bibliography of elementary school texts and stories which suggest in a positive way the multi-racial aspects of American society.*

II BIOGRAPHY

1224. CLAYTON, Edward Taylor. J
Martin Luther King: the peaceful warrior. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, 1966. 187p. *Biography of the Negro leaders.* B K585c 1966

1225. DOUGLASS, Frederick. E449.D744
Life and times of Frederick Douglass: his early life as a slave, his escape from bondage, and his complete history, written by himself. New York, Collier Books, 1967. 640p. Bibliog. Chronology. Index. *Abridgement of the final (1892) version of Douglass' autobiography; intended for grades 7-10.* 1962

1226. HASKIN, Sara Estelle. 920.073
The upward climb; a course in Negro achievement. New York, Council of women for home missions and Missionary education movement of the United States and Canada, 1927. 144p. Bibliog. *Eleven stories of exemplary Negro personalities written for students in elementary grades; includes guidelines for instruction by teachers.* H273u

1227. MANBER, David. S417
Wizard of Tuskegee; the life of George .C3M27

Washington Carver. New York, Crowell-Collier, 1967. Bibliog. Index. *Biography of the American Negro chemist and educator which stresses Carver's contribution to space-age synthetics. Written for grades 6 and up.*

1228. MEANS, Florence (Crannell). J
Carvers' George, a biography of George Washington Carver. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1952. 1952. 176p. Bibliog. *Simply written biography of George Washington Carver.* B C256m

III NEGRO HISTORY IN AMERICA

1229. GOLSTON, Robert C. E185.G6
The Negro revolution. New York, Macmillan, 1968. 247p. *A synthesis of documented trends and patterns in Negro history from ancient Africa to the present. Written for high school students.*

1230. MCCARTHY, Agnes. On Order
Worth fighting for; a history of the Negro in the United States during the Civil War and Reconstruction. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1965. 118p. Index. *Written for junior and senior high school students; discusses the Abolitionists, Underground Railroad, Negroes in the Civil War and Reconstruction period.*

1231. STERNE, Emma (Gelders). E185.98
They took their stand. New York, Crowell-Collier Press, 1968. 238p. Bibliog. Index. *Written for grades 6 and up. Collective biography of 12 white Southerners who have at various times opposed slavery and discrimination.* .A1S7

1232. WOODSON, Carter Godwin. 326.973
Negro makers of history. 4th. ed. rev. Washington, D.C. The Associated publishers, inc., 1945. 376p. Index. *History textbook of the Negro in the United States, written for elementary school pupils.* W868nm4

IV AFRICA

1233. CALDWELL, John Cope. J916.7
Let's visit middle Africa: East Africa, Central Africa, the Congo. New York, J. Day Co., 1958. 96p. Index. *Written for grades 5-8; deals with the geography, history, people, resources, and industries of the region and of its 11 individual countries.* C127Le

1234. CALDWELL, John Cope. 916.6
Let's visit West Africa. New York, J. Day Co., 1959. 96p. *Written for grades 5-7; describes contemporary life and history in the various nations and colonies of West Africa.* C127Le

1235. CHU, Daniel. J
A glorious age in Africa; the story of three great African empires. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1965. 120p. Index. *Written for grades 7-11; an account of the West African kingdoms of Ghana, Mali, and Songhay during the period 7th-15th centuries.* 960 C47gL

V LITERATURE

A POETRY

1236. ADOFF, Arnold PS591
I am the darker brother; an anthology of modern poems by Negro Americans. New York, Macmillan, 1968. 128p. *Compilation of 64 poems by 28 American Negro poets which reflect on the Negro's past, present, and future. Intended for grades 10-12.* .N4A65

B FOLKLORE

1237. HARRIS, Joel Chandler. PZ7.H242Fav
The favorite Uncle Remus. Boston, Houghton Mifflin Co., 1948. 310p. *Sixty Uncle Remus tales.* Juvenile

1238. KEATS, Ezra Jack. J
John Henry, an American Legend. New York, Pantheon Books, 1965. 1 vol. *Depicts the exploits of the legendary Negro, John Henry.* 398.22 K225jo

C FICTION

1239. BEIM, Lorraine (Levey). E
Two is a team. New York, Harcourt, Brace and company, 1945. 61p. *Shows two white and Negro boys of the same age discovering how to play and work together.*

1240. BONSALL, Crosby (Newell). E
The case of the hungry stranger. New York, Harper & Row, 1963. 64p. *Humor and suspense in a story involving four boys--one of whom is a Negro--who share a clubhouse.*

1241. CARLSON, Natalie (Savage). J
The empty schoolhouse. New York, Harper & Row, 1965. 119p. *Story of a ten year old Negro girl who enrolls in a newly-integrated parochial school in Louisiana.*

1242. DE ANGELI, Marguerite (Lofft). On Order
Bright April. Garden City, New York, Doubleday & company, inc., 1946. 86p. *Story of a Negro Girl Scout member who lives in Germantown - (Philadelphia), Pennsylvania.*

1243. DE LEEUW, Adèle Louise. On Order
The barred road. 2nd ed. New York, Macmillan, 1964. 247p.

1244. FAULKNER, Georgene. J
Melindy's medal. New York, J. Messner, 1965. 172p. *Built around an 8 year old*

82

Negro girl, describes life in a Federal Housing Project for Negroes in Boston.

1245. HAMILTON, Virginia. PZ7.H1828Ho
The house of Dies Drear. New York, Macmillan, 1968. 146p. Juvenile

1246. JACKSON, Jesse. J
Call me Charley. New York, Harper & Row, 1945. 156p. *Describes the problems and adventures of a twelve year old boy who is the only Negro boy in his community.*

1247. JUSTUS, May. J
New boy in school. New York, Hastings House, 1963. 56p. *Story of a small Negro boy's adjustment in an all-white grade in an integrated Tennessee school.*

1248. KEATS, Ezra Jack. J
The snowy day. New York, Viking Press, 1963. 32p. *A read-aloud picture book describing a small Negro boy's day as he plays alone in the snow. For nursery to first grade.*

1249. KEATS, Ezra Jack. E
Whistle for Willie. New York, Viking Press, 1964. 33p. *Adventures of a little Negro boy who tries to whistle for his dog the way big boys do.*

1250. MCMEEKIN, Isabel (McLennan). J
Journey cake. New York, Messner, 1965. 231p. Bibliog. *Set in the 1790's; account of a free colored woman leading six white children along the Wilderness Road to join their father in Kentucky.*

1251. NEWELL, Hope (Hockenberry). J
A cap for Mary Ellis. New York, Harper & Row, 1953. 200p. *Account of two students who were the first Negroes to enter the Woodcrest school of nursing.*

1252. SELSAM, Millicent (Ellis). J
Tony's birds. New York, Harper & Row, 1961. 64p. *Story of a Negro father and son who are interested in birdwatching.* 598.2
Se49to

1253. SHOTWELL, Louisa Rossiter. J
Roosevelt Grady. Cleveland, World Pub. Co., 1963. 151p. *Story of a Negro boy—member of a family of migrant workers on the Eastern seaboard—and his problems moving from one school to another.*

1254. STERLING, Dorothy. J
Mary Jane. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1959. 214p. *Account of a Negro girl's first year at a newly integrated high school.*

PART V
PERIODICALS AND NEWSPAPERS

I PERIODICALS

1255. AFRICA. International Institute of African Languages and Cultures.
Scattered holdings: 1929, 1940. *Contains articles on African languages and cultures.*

1256. AFRICA Institute. International Bulletin.
Full holdings: 1963-1965. *Primarily devoted to political and economic news of the whole African continent.*

1257. AFRICA Report. African-American Institute.
Full holdings from 1961. *Well-known American magazine on African affairs. Contains country-by-country reports on major developments in Africa and reviews of books on Africa.*

1258. AFRICA Today. American Committee on Africa.
Scattered holdings: 1958-1965. *A news magazine devoted to major events in Africa.*

1259. AFRICAN Repository. American Colonization Society.
Scattered holdings: 1835, 1842-1845, 1866. *A record of the Society's proceedings and of the worldwide movements for the civilization and evangelization of Africa.*

1260. CIVIL Rights Digest. U.S. Civil Rights Commission. CR1.12: 967/1&2
Holdings for: Summer 1967 and Summer 1968. *Contains articles of current interest concerning the progress and implementation of civil rights.*

1261. COMMUNITY Development Journal. Manchester, England.
Full holdings from 1966. *Contains articles on various aspects of community development in all areas of the world.*

1262. CRISIS; a record of the darker races. National Association for the Advancement of Colored People.
Scattered holdings: 1913-1916, 1918-1941, 1943-1948, 1950. *The official organ of the N.A.A.C.P.; contains news and feature articles concerning the Negro in America and elsewhere.*

1263. EBONY.
Full holdings from 1962. *General interest picture magazine which stresses stories of Negro progress and achievement.*

1264. FREEDOMWAYS; a quarterly review of the Negro freedom movement.

83

Scattered holdings from 1961. *Contains articles of general but substantial interest to the Negro community.*

1265. **HEALTH, education, and welfare indicators.** FS1.20:date
U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.
Full holdings: 1965-1967. *Gives in chart and tabular form current statistical information on health, education, and welfare in the United States.*

1266. **INTEGRATED Education.**
Full holdings from 1963. *Contains news and feature articles on the subject of integrated education in the United States.*

1267. **JOURNAL of Human Relations.**
Full holdings from 1964. *Reflects a non-partisan world-view; contains articles of a philosophical, literary, educational, scientific, or sociological nature.*

1268. **JOURNAL of Intergroup Relations.**
Scattered holdings: 1959-1960, 1963-1966. *Contains scholarly articles on the problems and developments affecting intergroup (racial, religious, and ethnic) relationships.*

1269. **JOURNAL of Negro Education.**
Scattered holdings: 1934, 1937, 1939. Full holdings from 1956-. *Scholarly journal designed to investigate and appraise the problems incident to the education of Negroes.*

1270. **JOURNAL of Negro History.**
On Microfilm: 1916-1954. Full holdings from 1955. *Definitive treatment of Negro history.*

1271. **NEGRO College Quarterly.**
Scattered holdings: 1944-1947. *Contains scholarly material on the higher education of Negroes.*

1272. **NEGRO Digest.**
Scattered holdings: 1942-1948. *Contents arranged similar to Reader's Digest. Contains condensed articles of general interest by and about Negroes.*

1273. **NEGRO History Bulletin.**
Scattered holdings: 1937-1938, 1940-1944, 1950, 1953. On Microfilm: 1954-1967. Full holdings from 1968. *Designed for schools and the lay public. Includes historical accounts, feature stories, and biographical sketches which are usually illustrated.*

1274. **NEGRO in print; bibliographic survey.**
Full holdings from 1967. *Annotated bibliography of current books on the Negro and other minority groups.*

1275. **PHYLON; the Atlanta University review of races and culture.**
Scattered holdings: 1940, 1942, 1944-1945, 1949, 1951. Full holdings from 1963. *A review of race and culture; contributes to appraisal of racial and cultural relations on the total world scene.*

1276. **QUARTERLY review of higher education among Negroes.**
Scattered holdings: 1934, 1945-1947. *Contains articles on higher education by Negro scholars and about problems relevant to Negro education.*

1277. **RIGHTS. Emergency Civil Liberties Committee.**
Scattered holdings: 1956, 1962. Full holdings from 1963. *Deals with the efforts to maintain our constitutional rights.*

1278. **URBAN Affairs Quarterly.**
Full holdings from 1965. *Contains scholarly articles on the problems of urbanization.*

1279. **URBAN Education.**
Full holdings from 1966. *Contains scholarly articles on urban education.*

1280. **URBAN Review.**
Scattered holdings: 1967-1969. *Contains articles on the problems and potentialities of education in the urban environment.*

1281. **URBAN Studies.**
Full holdings from 1964. *Contains scholarly articles devoted to urban problems on a world-wide basis.*

II NEWSPAPERS

1282. **BRONZE Raven. Toledo, Ohio.**
Full holdings from October, 1968. *Weekly newspaper containing news, feature, and classified advertising sections of interest to Toledo's black community.*

1283. **MICHIGAN Chronicle. Detroit, Michigan.**
Full holdings from 1966. *Weekly comprehensive newspaper containing many news and feature articles on the Negro, primarily directed to Detroit's black community, but of interest to all Negroes everywhere.*

PART VI
AUTHOR INDEX

Those item numbers which are italicized refer to the first appearance of an item where full bibliographic and descriptive information about it are given. All other numbers refer to successive appearances of those items which are italicized.

The index also includes popular titles of some U.S. government publications (e.g., Kerner Commission Report, Moynihan Report).

ABRAHAMS, Roger D: *534*

ABRAMS, Charles: *275*, 607

ABRASH, Barbara: *955*, 1078

ADAMS, Alice Dana: *219*

ADOFF, Arnold: *524,1236*

AFRICA seen by American Negroes: *1001*, 1115

AFRICAN one-party states: *1098a*

AFRO-ASIAN Peoples' Solidarity Conference: *1121*

ALEXANDER, Richard D: *654*

ALIMEN, Henriette: *991*

ALLIGHAN, Garry: *1197*

ALLPORT, Gordon Willard: *259*, 453

AMERICAN anti-slavery society: *166*, 213a

AMERICAN Assembly: *1116*

AMERICAN Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations. Industrial Union Dept: *826*

AMERICAN Library Association. Young Adult Services Division: *960*, 1088

AMERICAN Society of African Culture: *1123*

ANDERSON, Margaret: *354*, 391, 711

the ANGLO-AFRICAN magazine: *548*

APTHEKER, Herbert: *87*, *193*

ASHBY, Eric: *1057*, 1170

ASHMORE, Harry S: *685*, *407a*

ASSOCIATION for the study of Negro life and history, inc. *376a*

ATLANTA University: *315*

BACKGROUND to evolution in Africa: *992*, 1013

BAILEY, Harry A: *745*

BALDWIN, James: *475*, *407b*, *407c*

BARBOUR, Floyd B: *804*, 874

BARBOUR, Kenneth Michael: *1009*

BARTHOLOMEW, John George: *971*, 984, 1079

BAUGHMAN, Lawrence E. Alan: *446*

BEAM, Lura: *700*

BECKER, Gary Stanley: *272*, 304

BEECHAM, John: *1176*

BEIM, Lorraine: *1239*

BELLUSH, Jewel: *643*

BENNETT, Lerone: *88*, *89*, *133*, 415a, *756*

BERGER, Morroe: *278*, 770, 805

BERMAN, Daniel M: *731*, 783

BERNSTEIN, Saul: *374*

THE BLACK American and the press: *806*

BLAIR, Thomas Lucien Vincent: *1051*

BLAKE, William O: *161*, 188, *1031*

BLOSSOM, Virgil T: *732*

BODROGI, Tibor: *1092*

BOND, Horace Mann: *686*

BONE, Robert A: *476*, 511

BONSALL, Crosby: *1240*

BONTEMPS, Arna Wendell: *54*, *143*, 573, 814

BOOKER, Simeon: *1*, 851

BOSTON University Libraries: *963*

BOTUME, Elizabeth Hyde: *698*

BOWEN, Elenore Smith: *1160*

BOYD, Andrew Kirk Henry: *899*, 968

BRAITHWAITE, Edward Ricardo: *433*, 898

BRAWLEY, Benjamin Griffith: *55*, *90*, *469*

BRIDGMAN, Jon: *935*

BRINK, William J.: *416*

BROCKWAY, Archibald Fenner: *1037*, 1111

BRODERICK, Francis L.: *822*, 852

BROOKS, Gwendolyn: *528*

BROTZ, Howard: *746*

BROWN, Claude: *491*, 599

BROWN, Sterling Allen: *480*

BUCKMASTER, Henrietta: *134*, *228*

BUELL, Raymond Leslie: *1038*, *1177*

BUNI, Andrew: *761*

BURDEN, Shirley: *280*, 454

BUREAU of National Affairs: *679*, 787

BURGESS, Margaret Elaine: *752*

BURKITT, Miles Crawford: *1093*, 1205

BURNS, Alan Cuthbert: *1178*

BURNS, W. Haywood: *377*, 853, 870

BURTON, Richard Francis: *974*, 1174

BUTCHER, Margaret: *470*

CAIRNS, H. Alan C.: *1022*, 1183

CALDWELL, John Cope: *1233*, *1234*

CALPIN, George Harold: *1010*, 1023, 1198

CALVERTON, Victor Francis: *481*

CAREY, Henry Charles: *162*, 167

CARLSON, Lucile: *900*

CARLSON, Natalie: *1241*

EDWARDS, Gilbert Franklin: *662*
ELDREDGE, Hanford Wentworth: *579*
ELKINS, Stanley M.: *173*
ELMAN, Richard M.: *327*, 601
THE EMANCIPATOR: *235*, 549
EMBREE, Edwin Rodgers: *11*, *12*, 246
EMERSON, Rupert: *1100*
ENCYCLOPEDIA of the Negro: *40*, 74
EQUALITY of Educational Opportunity: *709*, *710*
ERIKSON, Erik Homburger: *370*, 392
ESSIEN-UDOM, Essien Udosen: *880*
FAGE, J. D.: *973*, 986
FAGER, Charles E.: *147*, 876
FAIR Housing Act of 1967: *624*
FAIR Housing Laws: *626*
FAMILIES of the Slums: *336*
FANON, Frantz: *247*, *384*, 393, 425, *1119*
FAULKNER, Georgene: *1244*
FEDERAL Writers' Project: *186*, 488
FELDMAN, Herman: *305*, 655
FERGUSON, George Oscar: *371*, 394
FERMAN, Louis A.: *645*
FILLER, Louis: *220*
FISHEL, Leslie H.: *95*
FITZGERALD, Walter: *903*, *966*, 1042, 1052
FITZHUGH, George: *190*
FIVE slave narratives: *187*, 489
FONER, Philip Sheldon: *211*, 243
FORTEN, Charlotte L.: *497*
FORTUNE (Magazine): *580*
FORTUNE, Timothy Thomas: *281a*
FRANKLIN, John Hope: *96*, *823*
FRAZIER, Edward Franklin: *13*, 97, *320*, *337*, *338*, *372*, 399
FREYRE, Gilberto: *892*
FRIEDMAN, Leon: *773*, 828, *856*
FROBENIUS, Leo: *1087*
FUCHS, Estelle: *705*
FURNAS, Joseph Chamberlain: *174*, 248
GALLIÉNI, Joseph Simon: *975*, 1130
GARA, Larry: *230*
GARFINKEL, Herbert: *646*, 788
GARRISON, William Lloyd: *123*
GARVEY, Marcus: 871
GATES, Reginald Ruggles: *249*, 339
GENOVESE, Eugene D: *197*
GETTLEMAN, Marvin E: *331*
GIBBS, Mifflin Wistar: *498*
GILBERT, Olive: *185*, 508
GINZBERG, Eli: *14*, 98, *306*, *307*, 647, 688
GLAZIER, Kenneth M.: *936*, 1138
GLOSTER, Hugh Morris: *477*, 512
GLUCKMAN, Max: *1043*
GOLDEN, Harry Lewis: *829*
GOLDSTON, Robert C: *15*, 99, *979a*, 1229
GOOD, Charles M: *1016*, 1158
GOODMAN, Percival: *581*
GORER, Geoffrey: *1044*, 1098, 1162
GOSNELL, Harold Foote: *764*
GOULD, Jean: *70*, 558
GOULD, Peter R: *904*
GOURLAY, Jack G: *656*
GRANT, Joanne: *815*, 847
GRAY, Richard: *952*, 988, 1163
GREELEY, Horace: *126*, 175
GREEN, Constance (McLaughlin): *439*
GREEN, Elizabeth Atkinson: *471*
GREEN, Paul: *532*, 542
GREENBERG, Jack: *430*, 744, 816
GREENBERG, Joseph Harold: *1065*
GREENE, Lorenzo Johnston: *118*, 153, 163, *657*
GREENE, Mary Francis: *356*
GRIER, William H: *395*
GRIFFIN, John Howard: *15a*
GRODZINS, Morton: *582*, 604
GROSS, Seymour Lee: *559*
GROSSACK, Martin M: *403*
GROVE, Alfred Thomas: *905*, 1133
GUNTHER, John: *906*
HAILEY, William Malcom Hailey: *907*, 1134
HAINES, Charles Grove: *908*
HALASZ, Nicholas: *194*, 198
HAMBLY, Wilfrid Dyson: *1017*
HAMILTON, Virginia: *517*, *1245*
HAMPTON Institute: *721*
HANCE, William Adams: *967*, 1053
HANDLIN, Oscar: *574*, 602, *830*
HANNA, William John: *1101*, 1146
HANSBERRY, Lorraine: *857*
HARGREAVES, John D: *1166*
HARKEY, Ira B: *440*
HARLAN, Louis R: *115*, *702*

HARRINGTON, Michael: *328, 748,* 872
HARRIS, Joel Chandler: *537, 1237*
HARRIS, Norman Dwight: *996*
HART, Albert Bushnell: *176,* 221
HARVARD University. Library: *937*
HASKINS, Sara Estelle: *1226*
HAYDEN, Thomas: *641*
HAYNES, George Edmund: *647a, 909, 1135*
HAYS, Brooks: *449*
HAYWOOD, Charles: *83,* 543
HAYWOOD, Harry: *308*
HEARN, Lafcadio: *58*
HENTOFF, Nat: *282, 357,* 716
HERNDON, James: *358,* 717
HERSKOVITS, Melville Jean: *250, 251, 896, 910, 1136*
HICKMAN, Gladys M: *1147*
HIESTAND, Dale L: *309,* 648
HIGGINSON, Thomas Wentworth: *127, 215*
HILL, Herbert: *478, 484,* 515, 552
HINTON, Richard Josiah: *128*
HIRSHSON, Stanley P: *137,* 758
The HISTORY of nations, Africa: *980*
HODDER, B. W.: *911*
HOFMEYR, Jan Hendrik: *1208*
HOLDSWORTH, Mary: *938*
HOLMES, Samuel Jackson: *43,* 252
HOLT, John Caldwell: *359,* 689
HOOKER, James R: *933,* 1124
HOPE, John: *273,* 666
HORRABIN, James Francis: *970,* 987
HOUSING and urban development legislation of 1968: *625*
HOWARD University, Washington, D.C. Library: *939*
HOWELL, Francis Clark: *1015*
HUGHES, Langston: *472, 516, 526,* 571
HUNTER, David Romeyn: *321,* 592
HUSZAR, George Bernard de: *809*
HYMAN, Harold Melvin: *138*
I HAVE a dream: *72*
IANNIELLO, Lynn: *775,* 817
ILLINOIS. Chicago Commission on Race Relations: *635*
INDEX to selected Negro periodicals: *551*
INGHAM, Kenneth: *1153*
INSTITUTE of International Education: *360,* 690, *1059*
INTERNATIONAL African Institute: *940, 941,* 1149, 1164
INTERNATIONAL Research Associates: *461*
ISAACS, Harold Robert: *16,* 831, *1102*
JACKSON, Bruce: *544*
JACKSON, Jesse: *1246*
JACOBS, Jane: *583*
JACOBS, Paul: *749,* 873
JAHN, Janheinz: *956,* 1080
JAVITS, Jacob Koppell: *776,* 824
JENKINS, William Sumner: *190a*
JENNESS, Mary: *59*
JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon: *17, 18, 261,* 283, 310, *322 373,* 400, 422, *441,* 455
JOHNSON, James Weldon: *153a, 473, 499, 500,* 527
JOHNSON, Joseph T: *311*
JONES, Le Roi: *385, 564,* 881
JORDAN, Winthrop D: *119,* 426
JUNOD, Violaine I: *912,* 920
JUSTUS, May: *1247*
KALVEN, Harry: *794,* 858
KARDINER, Abram: *401*
KATZ, William Loren: *116*
KEATS, Ezra Jack: *1238, 1248, 1249*
KECKLEY, Elizabeth: *501*
KEIL, Charles: *565*
KELLER, Suzanne Infeld: *340,* 349
KEMBLE, Francis Anne: *205*
KENWORTHY, Leonard Stout: *953,* 990
KEPHART, William M: *435*
KERLIN, Robert Thomas. *522,* 554, *642*
KERNER Commission Report: *632*
KESSELMAN, Louis Coleridge: *674*
KILLENS, John Oliver: *19,* 386
KILLIAN, Lewis M: *431,* 877
KILPATRICK, James Jackson: *457,* 464, 712
KIMBLE, George Herbert Tinley: *912a,* 1045, 1137
KING, Martin Luther: *20,* 148, *832,* 833, *834, 865,* 866
KLEIN, Herbert S: *209,* 887
KLINEBERG, Otto: *406*
KOHL, Herbert R: *361,* 718
KOHN, Hans: *1122*
KONVITZ, Milton Ridvas: *818, 825*
KOZOL, Jonathan: *362,* 719
KREHBIEL, Henry Edward: *546*
KRISLOV, Samuel: *675*
KUPER, Hilda: *1113, 1194*
KUPER, Leo: *1026,* 1211
LADD, Everett Carll: *753*

LEE, Alfred McClung: *636*
LEGUM, Colin: *1027*, 1219
LEUZINGER, Elsy: *1094*
LEWINSON, Paul: *754*
LEWIS, Anthony: *835*
THE LIBERATOR: *236*, 550
LIEBOW, Elliot: *323*
LINCOLN, Charles Eric: *882*
LINEBERRY, William P: *1148*
LITTLE, Malcolm: *100, 502*, 883, *884, 981*
LITWACK, Leon F: *122*, 154
LJUNGGREN, Florence: *1090*, 1131
LOCKE, Alain LeRoy: *21*, 485
LOCKE, Mary Stoughton: *222*
LOFTON, John: *195*, 208
LOGAN, Frenise A: *139*, 157
LOGAN, Rayford Whittingham: *22, 101*, 819
LOGAN, Spencer: *23*
LOGGINS, Vernon: *553*
LOMAX, John Avery: *547*
LOMAX, Louis E: *417*, 859
LONG, Herman Hodge: *609*
LORAM, Charles Templeman: *1060*, 1212
LORD, Walter: *712a*
LOUISVILLE, Ky. University: *722*
LOVE, Nat: *503*
LUBELL, Samuel: *418*
LUCAS, Charles Prestwood: *997*
LYNCH, John Roy: *759*
LYND, Staughton: *848*
LYSTAD, Robert A: *930*, 942
MC CARTHY, Agnes: *1230*
MC CLELLAN, Grant S: *810, 1199*
MAC CRONE, Ian Douglas: *1220*
MC DOUGALL, Marion Gleason: *196*
MC ENTIRE, Davis: *276, 436*, 610
MC EWAN, Peter J: *913, 998*
MC GINNIS, Frederick Alphonso: *691*
MC GRATH, Earl James: *723*
MC KAY, Vernon: *999*, 1117
MC KITRICK, Eric L: *191*
MAC LEAN, Joan Coyne: *982*, 1020
MC MANUS, Edgar J: *212*
MC MEEKIN, Isabel: *1250*
MC PHERSON, James M: *223*
MACY, Jesse: *216*
MAIR, Lucy Philip: *1046*, 1103
MALCOLM X: see LITTLE, Malcolm
MALINOWSKI, Bronislaw: *1002*, 1018, 1021
MALVIN, John: *504*
MANBER, David: *66, 1227*
MANDELKER, Daniel R: *584*
MARGOLIES, Edward: *553a*
MARSH, Zoe: *1154, 1155*
MARSHALL, F. Ray: *662a, 667, 668*
MATHIESON, William Law: *164, 1035*
MATSON, Floyd W: *284*, 692, 836
MATTHEWS, Donald R: *755*
MATTHEWS, Essie: *192*, 199
MAY, Samuel Joseph: *217*
MAYO, Marion Jacob: *407*
MAZRUI, Ali Al'Amin: *1125*
MBOYA, Tom: *1104*, 1156
MEANS, Florence: *1228*
MECKLIN, John Moffatt: *253*, 423
MEEK, Charles Kingsley: *1179*
MEIER, August: *102, 121a*
MELTZER, Milton: *103*
MENCHER, Samuel: *332*, 799
MENDELSON, Wallace: *262*
MENDELSSOHN, Sidney: *943*, 1200
MEYER, Frank S: *914*, 1105
MEYERSON, Martin: *620*
MICHAEL, Donald N: *350*
MILLER, Elizabeth W: *75*
MILLER, Kelly: *407d*
MILLER, Loren: *777*, 820
MILLIN, Sarah Gertrude: *1209*
MITCHELL, Robert Cameron: *958*, 1049
MOMBOISSE, Raymond M: *631*
MONTAGU, Ashley: *254*
MOON, Bucklin: *24*, 486
MOON, Henry Lee: *765*
MOONEY, Chase Curran: *811*
MOTON, Robert Russa: *24a*, 263
MOYNIHAN Report on the Negro Family: *343*
MUMFORD, Lewis: *585, 586*
MURDOCK, George Peter: *1003*
MURPHY, Raymond John: *860*
MURRAY, Pauli: *279*, 778

MUSE, Benjamin: *149*, *713*, 837
MUSIKER, Reuben: *944*, 1201
MYLIUS, Norbert: *945*
MYRDAL, Gunnar: *25*, *26*, 285, 286, 408, 409
MYRUS, Donald: *566*
NATHAN, Hans: *567*
NATIONAL Association for the Advancement of Colored People. Education Dept.: *82*, *733*, *1223a*
NEARING, Scott: *27*, *264*, 456
THE NEGRO and the City: *587*
NEGRO Rural School Fund, Inc.: *378*, 693
NEGRO Year Book: *41*
NELL, William Cooper: *120*
NELSON, Bernard Hamilton: *779*
THE NEW Africans: *934*, 1106
NEW Jersey. State College, Trenton. Library: *946*
NEWBY, Idus A: *265*, 427
NEWELL, Hope: *1251*
NILON, Charles H: *560*
NKRUMAH, Kwame: *1054*
NOBLE, Jeanne L: *724*
NOLEN, Claude H: *266*
NORGREN, Paul Herbert: *658*, *680*, 789
NORTHRUP, Herbert Roof: *649*
NYE, Joseph S: *1126*, 1157
NYERERE, Julius Kambarage: *915*, 1120
OBERLIN College. Library: *86*, 225
ODUM, Howard Washington: *518*, 529
OFFICIAL South African Municipal Year Book: *924*, 1110, 1202
OFFICIAL Year Book of the Union: *925*
OJIKE, Mbonu: *1047*, 1180
OLIVER, Paul: *568*
OLIVER, Roland Anthony: *976*, *983*, 994
OLMSTEAD, Frederick Law: *177*, *178*, 200, 201
ONABAMIRO, Sanya Dojo: *1062*, 1172
ORBIS: *921*
ORIZU, Akweke Abyssinia Nwafor: *1000*
OSOFSKY, Gilbert: *575*, 603
OTTLEY, Roi: *28*, 104, *146*, *155*, 156, 287, *749a*
OVINGTON, Mary White: *60*
PARK, Robert Ezra: *424*
PARKER, Franklin: *1061*, 1196
PARKER, Seymour: *404*
PATTERSON, Lindsay: *562*, 569, *572*
PATTERSON, Orlando: *889*
PAYNE, Daniel Alexander: *345*, 505
PEASE, William Henry: *124*, 885
PEATTIE, Roderick: *1213*
PERLO, Victor: *311a*, 649a
PETERSEN, William: *617*
PETTIGREW, Thomas F: *29*, 288, 396
PHILLIPS, Ulrich Bonnell: *179*
PIERSON, Donald: *893*
PIPES, William Harrison: *387*
PLOSKI, Harry A: *42*
POLANYI, Karl: *1036*, 1175
POWDERMAKER, Hortense: *324*
POWLEDGE, Fred: *150*, 861, 878
PRICE, Hugh Douglas: *766*
PRIDE, Armistead S: *76*
PRINCETON University. Office of Population Research: *1011*, 1145
PROCTOR, Samuel D: *30*, 351
QUARLES, Benjamin: *68*, *105*, *121*
QUIGG, Philip W: *1028*, 1221
QUILLIN, Frank Uriah: *266a*
RACIAL Isolation in the Public Schools: *270*, *271*, *707*, *708*
RAINWATER, Lee: *341*
RAMOS, Arthur: *894*
RANGE, Willard: *725*
RAPER, Arthur Franklin: *451*
RECHENBACH, Charles William: *1067*
RECORD, Wilson: *379*, *750*
REDCAY, Edward Edgeworth: *694*
REDDING, Jay Saunders: *31*, *61*, 106, *479*
REID, Ira De Augustine: *352*
REIMERS, David M: *346*
REITZES, Dietrich C: *274*, 663
THE RELATIONSHIP of Education to Self-Concept in Negro Children and Youth: *363*, 388, 695
REVETT, Marion S: *570*
REYNOLDS, Rex: *1029*, 1222
RICHARDSON, Ben Albert: *62*
RICHARDSON, Joe Martin: *140*, 158
RIESMAN, David: *289*
RIOT Commission Report: *632*
ROBERTSON, Constance: *231*, 519
ROHRER, John Harrison: *342*, 402
ROSE, Arnold Marshall: *32*, 290, 410
ROSE, Peter Isaac: *267*, 419
ROSE, Willie Lee Nichols: *240*
ROSENTHAL, Eric: *922*, *923*, 1189, 1190
ROSS, Arthur Max: *312*, 649b
ROSS, Frank Alexander: *77*, 576

ROWAN, Carl Thomas: *441a*
RUDWICK, Elliott M: *69, 637*
RUTLEDGE, Aaron L: *670*
SAARINEN, Eliel: *588*
SACHS, Wulf: *1063*
SACKS, Benjamin: *1214*
SALK, Erwin A: *78*, 117
SAMPSON, Harold Fehrsan: *1030*
SANGREE, Walter H: *1159*
SAUNDERS, Doris E: *151*
SCHAPERA, Isaac: *1012*, 1215
SCHECHTER, Betty: *849*
SCHEINER, Seth M: *156a*
SCHEVILL, James Erwin: *533*
SCHRIEKE, Bertram Johannes Otto: *411*
SCHROEDER, Oliver: *458*, 706, 812
SCHUCHTER, Arnold: *617a*, 644a
SCULLY, William Charles: *1210*
SEABROOK, Isaac DuBose: *442*
SEABROOK, William Buehler: *888*
SEGY, Ladislas: *1095*
SELLERS, James Earl: *443*
SELSAM, Millicent: *1252*
SENGHOR, Leopold Sedar: *1112*, 1167
SEYMOUR, S. M.: *1114*, 1216
SHERRILL, Robert: *450*, 838
SHOTWELL, Louisa Rossiter: *1253*
SIEBERT, Wilbur Henry: *252*
SILBERMAN, Charles E: *33*, 389, 428
SILLERY, Anthony: *916*
SIMMONS, William J: *63*
SINGLETARY, Otis A: *141*
SMITH, Ruth: *696*
SMITH, Samuel Denny: *64*, 750a
SMITH, Theodore Clarke: *180*
SMITH, William Henry: *189*
SMYTHE, Hugh H: *1181*
SOMERVILLE, John Alexander: *506*
SOUTH Africa. Office of Census and Statistics: *925*, 1203
SOUTH Carolina. Constitutional Convention, 1868: *760*
SOUTHERN Commission on the Study of Lynching: *452*
SOUTHSIDE Community Committee, Chicago: *375*, 629
SOVERN, Michael I: *681*, 790
SPEAR, Allan H: *597*
SPENCER, Samuel R: *73*
SPERO, Sterling Denhard: *669*
STAMPP, Kenneth Milton: *202*
STANDING Conference on Library Materials on Africa: *947*
STANTON, William Ragan: *255*
STARR, Roger: *325*, 589
STATE of the Union:... yearbook for the Union of South Africa: *926*, 1204
STAUDENRAUS, P. J.: *125*
STAUPERS, Mabel Keaton: *380*, 664
STEEL, Ronald: *1132*
STEIN, Clarence S: *590*
STERLING, Dorothy: *1254*
STERNE, Emma: *821*, *1231*
STERNLIEB, George: *597a*, 611
STILL, William: *233*
STILLMAN, Calvin W: *917*, 1048, 1055, 1107
STONE, Alfred Holt: *256*, 627
STONEY, Samuel Gailland: *538*
STOWE, Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher): *181*, *237*, 513, *520*
STRICKLAND, Arvarh E: *381*
STRONG, Donald Stuart: *767*, 801
SUGARMAN, Tracy: *867*
SUPPRESSED book about slavery: *182*
SYDNOR, Charles Sackett: *207*
TAEUBER, Karl E: *459*, 612
TANNENBAUM, Frank: *34*, 890
TAPER, Bernard: *802*
TAYLOR, Susie King: *129*, 507
THEOBALD, Robert: *1108*, 1168
THOMAS, John L: *218*
THOMAS, Norman C: *613*
THOMPSON, Edgar Tristram: *84*, *257*, 390, 412, *413*, 414
THOMPSON, Virginia McLean: *1109*, 1184
THOREAU, Henry David: *238*
THORPE, Earl E: *65*, *397*, 556
THREE Negro classics: *487*, 490
TINDALL, George Brown: *158a*
"TO Fulfill these Rights": *843*, *844*, *845*
TOLSON, Melvin Beaunorus: 530
TUMIN, Melvin Marvin: *448*, 465
TUNNARD, Christopher: *591*
TURNBULL, Colin M: *1185*
TURNER, Bridges Alfred: *364a*, 366, 650
TURNER, Lorenzo Dow: *239*
UNITED Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. Secretariat.: *931*

UNITED States and Canadian Publications on Africa: *947a*, 1139
U.S. Bureau of Employment Security: *651*
U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics: *295*
U.S. Bureau of the Census: *44*, *45*, *46*, *47*, *48*, *49*, *50*, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302
U.S. Business and Defense Services Administration: *313*, *314*, 659
U.S. Children's Bureau: *353*
U.S. Commission on Civil Rights: *81*, *270*, *271*, *291*, *326*, *329*, *333*, *367*, 593, *614*, *660*, 671, *676*, *677*, *682*, *706a*, 707, 708, *726*, *735*, *736*, *737*, *738*, *739*, *740*, *741*, *750b*, 768, *769*, 784, 785, 791, 803, *812a*, *812b*, 839, *840*
U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Education and Labor: *152* 474
U.S. Congress. House. Committee on the Judiciary: *734*, *780*, 841
U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Banking and Currency: *624*, *625*, 795, 796
U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare. Office for Civil Rights: *742*
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development: *618*, *622*
U.S. Department of Justice. Community Relations Service: *672*
U.S. Department of Labor: *51*, 364, *729*, 730
U.S. Department of Labor. Office of Policy Planning and Research: *343*
U.S. Department of State: *415*, 813
U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission: *661*, *678*, *683*, *684*, 792, 793
U.S. Foreign Service Institute: *1068*, *1069*, *1070*, *1071*, *1072*, *1073*, *1074*, *1075*, *1076*, *1077*
U.S. Housing and Home Finance Agency: *605*, *626*, 797
U.S. Library of Congress. African Section: *932*, *948*, *949*, *959*, 962, *964*, 1064, 1091, 1140, 1186
U.S. Library of Congress. Africana Section: *965*, 1150
U.S. Library of Congress. European Affairs Division: *954*, 989
U.S. Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division: *950*, 1141
U.S. Library of Congress. Music Division: *957*, 1096
U.S. Manpower Administration: *673*, *664a*, 743, *842*
U.S. National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders. Report: *632*
U. S. National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders. Supplemental studies: *429*, 594, 633
U.S. National Advisory Commission on Rural Poverty: *334*
U.S. National Commission on Urban Problems: *606*, *621*, *623*
U.S. Office of Economic Opportunity: *258*, 268, *335*, *800*
U.S. Office of Education: *697*, *709*, *710*, *727*, *744*, 786
U.S. Public Health Service: *365*, 728
U.S. White House Conference "To Fulfill these Rights": *843* *844*, *845*
U.S. Women's Bureau: *303*
VAN DEN BERGHE, Pierre L: *269*, 886, 895, *1223*
VAN DEUSEN, John George: *35*, 107, 292
VANSINA, Jan: *997a*, 1008, 1187
VOEGELI, V. Jacque: *129a*, 156b
VOSE, Clement E: *277*, 614a, 798
WADE, Richard C: *203*
WAGANDT, Charles Lewis: *241*
WAGNER, Jean: *523*, 555
WAITE, Edward F: *731*
WAKEFIELD, Dan: *862*
WALLERSTEIN, Immanuel Maurice: *1127*
WARD, Samuel Ringgold: *227*, 509
WARREN, Robert Penn: *466*, *863*
WASHINGTON, Booker Taliaferro: *36*, 108, 183, *918*
WASHINGTON, Joseph R: *347*
WASKOW, Arthur I: *145*, 634, 864
WATTS, Frederick Payne: *376*, 630
WAUTHIER, Claude: *1004*, 1081
WAYNICK, Capus M: *868*
WEATHERFORD, Willis Duke: *37*, 109, 293, *919*
WEAVER, Robert Clifton: *460*, 595, 615, *652*
WELCH, Claude Emerson: *1128*, 1169
WELSCH, Erwin K: *79*
WELLINGTON, John H: *1195*
WELTNER, Charles Longstreet: *444*
WEMAN, Henry: *1050*, 1097
WESLEY, Charles Harris: *130*, *577*, 653
WEST Virginia University Conference on Poverty Amid Affluence: *330*
WESTERMANN, Diedrich: *1066*
WHITE, Edmund Valentine: *539*
WHITE, Walter Francis: *510*
WHITFIELD, Theodore Marshall: *210*, 242
WHITTEN, Norman E: *897*
WHO'S who in colored America: *52*
WILEY, Bell Irvin: *131*, 159
WILLIAMS, Chancellor: *1005*, 1144
WILLIAMS, Ethel L: *53*, 348
WILLIAMS, George Washington: *38*, 110
WILLIAMSON, Joel: *142*, 160, 467
WILNER, Daniel M: *432*, 619
WILSON, Godfrey: *1019*, 1188
WILSON, James Q: *751*
WILSON, Joseph Thomas: *132*
WILSON Theodore Brantner: *782*

WISH, Harvey: *111*, 850
WOLFGANG, Marvin E: *628*
WOODMAN, Harold D: *204*
WOODSON, Carter Godwin: *112*, *113*, *144*, 578, *703*, *1232*
WOODWARD, Comer Vann: *468*
WORK, Monroe Nathan: *80*, *951*
WRIGHT, Nathan: *598*, 879
WRIGHT, Richard: *114*, 521, 540
WYNES, Charles E: *160a*, 445
THE YEARBOOK and Guide to East Africa: *927*, 1151
THE YEARBOOK and Guide to Southern Africa: *928*, 1191
YINGER, John Milton: *294*
YOUNG, Whitney M: *846*
YUDELMAN, Montague: *1056*, 1193
ZILVERSMIT, Arthur: *213*, 244
ZINN, Howard: *382*, 869

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

ADDENDUM

A selected list of titles added to the collections of the University of Toledo Libraries since May, 1969.

ANNOTATED LIST

BERUBE, Maurice R. comp. LA339.N484
Confrontation at Ocean Hill–Brownsville, the New York school strikes of 1968. New York, Praeger, 1969. 340p. *A collection of documents and analyses to provide an accurate record of the New York school strikes of 1968.*

LECKIE, William H. UA31 10th .L4 Vault
The buffalo soldiers; a narrative of the Negro calvary in the West. Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1967. 290 p. Bibliog. Index. *The story of two regiments of Negro calvary that served on the Western frontier in the years after the Civil War.*

LIFE styles in the black ghetto by William McCord and others. New York, Norton, 1969. 334p. Bibliog. Index. *Analysis of the urban Negro based on interviews with over 1700 people (urban Negroes and others.) Examines the collective responses of urban Negroes to their condition and the reaction of the white establishment to these movements.* E185.86.L5

MARX, Gary T. E185.615.M32
Protest and prejudice; a study of belief in the black community. New York, Harper & Row, 1967. 228p. Index. *Examination of the reaction of Negro Americans to their oppression and quest for justice and of the hostility of Negro Americans toward whites and the extent to which protest is linked to this hostility.*

REDDING, Jay Saunders. E185.R4
They came in chains; Americans from Africa. Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1950. 320p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines the economic and historical causes of the present status of the Negro. Details the pre-emancipation life of the Negro and describes his place in America today.*

ROMERO, Patricia W. comp. E185.H76
I too am America; documents from 1619 to the present. New York, Publishers Co., 1968. 304p. Index. *Relates the history of black people in America through the works of those who participated in the events. Documents were chosen to reveal the dramatic aspects of the struggle for equality.*

NON-ANNOTATED LIST

BALDWIN, James. PS3552. A45T4
Tell me how long the train's been gone; a novel. New York, Dial Press, 1968. 484p.

BILLINGSLEY, Andrew. E185.86.B5
Black families in white America. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, 1968. 218p.

BOYD, Malcolm. E185.61.B776
You can't kill the dream. Reflections, by Malcolm Boyd. Photos compiled by Bruce Roberts. The American dream, By Eric Sevareid. Richmond, John Knox Press, 1968. 80p.

CLEAGE, Albert B. E185.7.C5x
The black Messiah. New York, Sheed and Ward, 1968. 278p.

CLEAVER, Eldridge. E185.615.C63
Eldridge Cleaver: post prison writings and speeches. New York, Random House, 1969. 211p.

FAIRBAIRN, Ann. PZ4.F1637Fi
Five smooth stones; a novel. New York, Crown Publishers, 1966. 756p.

FANON, Frantz. DT30.F2713
Toward the African revolution; political essays. New York, Monthly Review Press, 1967. 197p.

FRANKLIN, John Hope. HT1521.F65
Color and race. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1968. 391p. Bibliog.

FULLINWIDER, S. P. E185.82.F8
The mind and mood of black America; 20th Century thought. Homewood, Ill., Dorsey Press, 1969. 255p. Bibliog. Index.

HOWELL, Leon. E185.93.M6H6
Freedom City; the substance of things hoped for. Richmond, John Knox Press, 1969. 143p. Bibliog.

HUGHES, Langston. ed. PZ1.H849Be
The best short stories by Negro writers; an anthology from 1899 to the present. Boston, Little, Brown, 1967. 508p.

LIEBENOW, J. Gus. DT631.L5
Liberia, the evolution of privilege. Ithaca, Cornell University Press, 1969. 247p. Bibliog. Index.

MARTELLI, George. DT657.M3x
Leopold to Lumumba, a history of the Belgian Congo, 1877-1960. London, Chapman & Hall, 1962. 259p. Index.

MILLER, William Robert. E184.97.K5M5
Martin Luther King, Jr.; his life, martyrdom and meaning for the world. New York, Weybright and Talley, 1968. 319p. Bibliog.

MOODY, Anne.
Coming of age in Mississippi. New York, Dial Press, 1968. 348p.

E185.97.M65A3

MUSE, Benjamin.
The American Negro revolution; from nonviolence to black power, 1963-1967. Bloomington, Indiana University Press, 1968. 345p.

E185.615.M83

BEST COPY AVAILABLE

NEWBY, Idus A.
Challenge to the Court; social scientists and the defense of segregation, 1954-1966. Rev. ed. Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University Press, 1969. 381p. Bibliog.

E185.61.N46
1969

OLSEN, Jack.
The black athlete: a shameful story; the myth of integration in American sport. New York, Time-Life Books, 1968. 223p.

GV713.04

PATON, Alan.
The long view. New York, Praeger, 1968. 295p. Bibliog.

DT763.P27

RADER, Dotson.
I ain't marchin' anymore! New York, McKay, 1969. 180p.

HQ799.7.R33

SCHUCHTER, Arnold.
White power/black freedom: planning the future of urban America. Boston, Beacon Press, 1968. 650p. Bibliog.

HT123.S38

WILSON, Monica (Hunter).
The Oxford history of South Africa. New York, Oxford University Press, 1969. Library has volume 1: South Africa to 1870. 562p. Bibliog. Index.

DT766.W762

YOUNG, Whitney M.
Beyond racism; building an open society. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1969. 257p.

E185.615.Y6